



Amendment No. 1  
to  
Contract No. GA190000049  
For  
Ductile Iron Fittings  
Between  
Ferguson Enterprises, Inc.  
dba Wolseley Industrial Group  
and the  
City of Austin

1.0 The Contract is hereby amended as follows: Change the vendor information as requested and documented by the vendor.

	From	To
Vendor Name	Ferguson Enterprises, Inc. dba Wolseley Industrial Group	Wolseley Investments, Inc. dba Ferguson Enterprises, LLC
Vendor Code	FER1841250	V00000964029
FEIN		

2.0 All other terms and conditions of the Contract remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

**BY THE SIGNATURE** affixed below, this Amendment No. 1 is hereby incorporated into and made a part of the Contract.

Linell Goodin-Brown  
Contract Management Supervisor II  
City of Austin, Purchasing Office

10-29-19

Date



# City of Austin

## Purchasing Office

P.O. Box 1088, Austin, TX 78767

July 1, 2019

ACT Pipe & Supply Inc.  
Jon Lamb  
1400 Grand Avenue Parkway  
Pflugerville, TX 78660  
jlamb@actpipe.com

Dear Mr. Lamb:

The City of Austin Purchasing Department approved the execution of a contract with your company for Ductile Iron Fittings in accordance with the referenced solicitation.

Responsible Department:	Austin Water and Wastewater
Department Contact Person:	Virginia Soto-Reynolds
Department Contact Email Address:	virginia.soto-reynolds@austintexas.gov
Department Contact Telephone:	512-972-0337
Project Name:	Ductile Iron Fittings
Contractor Name:	ACT Pipe & Supply
Contract Number:	MA 2200 GA190000049
Contract Period:	7/1/19 – 6/30/21
Dollar Amount	\$120,000 divided among the Contractors
Extension Options:	Three 12-month options
Requisition Number:	RQM 2200 19011100211
Solicitation Type & Number:	IFB 2200 PAT1012

Thank you for your interest in doing business with the City of Austin. If you have any questions regarding this contract, please contact the person referenced under Department Contact Person.

Sincerely,

Paul Trimble  
Procurement Specialist II  
City of Austin  
Purchasing Office

**CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF AUSTIN ("City")  
AND  
ACT PIPE & SUPPLY, INC. ("Contractor")  
for  
Ductile Iron Fittings  
MA 2200 GA190000049**

The City accepts the Contractor's Offer (as referenced in Section 1.1.3 below) for the above requirement and enters into the following Contract.

This Contract is between ACT Pipe & Supply Inc. having offices at 1400 Grand Avenue Parkway, Pflugerville, TX 78660 and the City, a home-rule municipality incorporated by the State of Texas and is effective as of the date executed by the City ("Effective Date").

Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given them in Solicitation Number IFB 2200 PAT1012.

**1.1 This Contract is composed of the following documents:**

- 1.1.1 This document
- 1.1.2 The City's Solicitation, Invitation for Bid (IFB), PAT1012 including all documents incorporated by reference
- 1.1.3 ACT Pipe and Supply, Inc. Offer, dated 4/9/2019, including subsequent clarifications emailed on 4/15/19

**1.2 Order of Precedence.** Any inconsistency or conflict in the Contract documents shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

- 1.2.1 This document
- 1.2.2 The City's Solicitation as referenced in Section 1.1.2, including all documents incorporated by reference
- 1.2.3 The Contractor's Offer as referenced in Section 1.1.3, including subsequent clarifications

**1.3 Term of Contract.** This Contract shall become effective on the date executed by the City ("Effective Date") and shall remain in effect for in initial term of twenty-four (24). The Contract may be extended beyond the initial term for up to three (3) additional twelve (12) month periods at the City's sole option.

- 1.3.1 If the City exercises any extension option, all terms, conditions, and provisions of the Contract shall remain in effect for that extension period, subject only to any economic price adjustment otherwise allowed under the contract.
- 1.3.2 Upon expiration of the initial term or any period of extension, the Contractor agrees to hold over under the terms and conditions of this Contract for such a period of time as is reasonably necessary for the City to re-solicit and/or complete the

deliverables due under the Contract (not to exceed 120 calendar days unless mutually agreed to in writing).

- 1.4 **Delivery.** The Contractor shall delivery good specified in the Solicitation within seven (7) calendar days after receipt of order either verbally or in writing.
- 1.5 **Compensation.** The Contractor shall be paid a total Not-to-Exceed amount of \$120,000 each and combined for the initial Contract term and \$60,000 each and combined for each extension option as indicated in the Section 0600-Bid Sheet. Payment shall be made upon successful delivery of goods as outlined in each individual Delivery Order.
- 1.6 **Quantity of Goods.** There is no guaranteed quantity of goods for the period of the Contract and there are not minimum order quantities. Goods will be on an as needed basis as specified by the City for each Delivery Order.
- 1.7 **Clarifications and Additional Agreements.** The following are incorporated into the Contract.

1.7.1 The following line items were awarded to your company:

ITEM NO.	ITEM DISCRIPTION	CSN	ESTIMATED ANNUAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1.1	Plug DI MJ 6 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-220-002	8	\$27.74	\$221.92
1.2	Plug DI MJ 12 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-220-005	2	\$70.40	\$140.80
1.6	Bend DI MJ 45 - 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-004	2	\$26.14	\$52.28
1.8	Bend DI MJ 45 DEG 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-008	9	\$41.86	\$376.74
1.9	Bend DI MJ 90 DEG 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-009	3	\$51.37	\$154.11
1.10	Bend DI MJ 11 1/4 DEG 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-010	11	\$53.91	\$593.01
1.11	Bend DI MJ 22 1/2 DEG 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-011	8	\$59.30	\$474.40
1.12	Bend DI MJ 22 11-1/4 DEG 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-014	3	\$107.82	\$323.46
1.13	Bend DI MJ 22- 1/2 DEG 12 in in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-015	2	\$115.12	\$230.24

1.14	Bend DI MJ 90 DEG 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-017	1	\$159.20	\$159.20
1.15	Reducer DI MJ & MJ 8 x 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-255-001	9	\$43.45	\$391.05
1.16	Reducer DI MJ & MJ 12 x 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-255-003	1	\$73.89	\$73.89
1.17	Reducer DI MJ & MJ 12 x 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-255-004	1	\$75.48	\$75.48
1.18	Reducer DI MJ & MJ 8 x 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-255-007	1	\$40.91	\$40.91
1.19	Reducer DI MJ & Plain end 8 x 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-260-001	1	\$42.81	\$42.81
1.20	Reducer DI MJ Reg 4 x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-280-002	9	\$84.80	\$763.20
1.21	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 6 x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-280-003	7	\$46.62	\$326.34
1.22	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 8 x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-280-004	4	\$75.48	\$301.92
1.24	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 20 x 15 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-280-006	1	\$356.19	\$356.19
1.25	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 24 x 15 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-280-007	2	\$469.13	\$938.26
1.26	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 30 x 24 in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-280-010	1	\$985.96	\$985.96
1.27	Sleeve DI MJ Regular 18 x 15 in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-73-521-001	1	\$295.30	\$295.30
1.28	Sleeve DI MJ Regular 42 x 24 in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-73-521-002	1	\$1,850.98	\$1,850.98
1.29	Sleeve DI MJ Regular 48 x 24 in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-73-521-003	2	\$2,600.11	\$5,200.22
1.31	Tee DI MJ 6 x 6 x 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-290-008	7	\$74.21	\$519.47
1.33	Tee DI MJ 12 in x 12 in x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-290-014	1	\$221.35	\$221.35
1.34	Tee DI MJ 12 in x 12 in x 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-290-016	1	\$172.83	\$172.83

1.35	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 4 inch In accordance with SPL NO. WW-27 A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-001	82	\$10.84	\$888.88
1.36	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 6 inch In accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-002	529	\$14.98	\$7,924.42
1.37	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 8 inch In accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-003	335	\$16.49	\$5,524.15
1.38	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 12 inch In accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-005	67	\$16.49	\$1,104.83
1.39	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 16 inch In accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-007	12	\$24.74	\$296.88
1.40	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ, 24 inch In accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-009	3	\$40.07	\$120.21
1.41	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 30 inch In accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-012	1	\$179.21	\$179.21
1.42	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 42 inch In accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-014	1	\$449.29	\$449.29
1.43	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 48 inch In accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-015	1	\$572.14	\$572.14
1.47	Caps DI MJ size 6 inch In accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-27-291-002	12	\$21.04	\$252.48
1.48	Caps DI MJ size 8 inch In accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-27-291-003	2	\$34.25	\$68.50
1.49	Tee DI MJ 8 in x 8 in swivel gland MJ in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-85-212-002	4	\$161.73	\$646.92
1.50	Tee DI MJ 12in x 8 in swivel gland MJ in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-85-212-004	2	\$230.23	\$460.46
<b>ITEM #</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>		<b>ESTIMATED ANNUAL SPEND</b>	<b>DISCOUNT TO COST %</b>	
2.1	Percentage discount to cost for all other related ductile iron fittings and pipe joint restraint devices		\$10,000.00	0.0%	

This Contract (including any Exhibits) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties regarding the subject matter of this Contract and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings, whether written or oral, relating to such subject matter. This Contract may be altered, amended, or modified only by a written instrument signed by the duly authorized representatives of both parties.

In witness whereof, the parties have caused a duly authorized representative to execute this Contract on the date set forth below.

**ACT PIPE & SUPPLY, INC.**

Steve Haas Sr

Printed Name of Authorized Person

  
Signature

Vice President  
Title

6/17/19  
Date

**CITY OF AUSTIN**

PAUL TRIMBLE

Printed Name of Authorized Person

  
Signature

PROCUREMENT SPECIALIST II  
Title

7/1/19  
Date



**CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS**  
Purchasing Office  
**INVITATION FOR BID (IFB)**  
**OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE SHEET**

**SOLICITATION NO:** IFB 2200 PAT1012

**DATE ISSUED:** Monday, March 18, 2019

**REQUISITION NO.:** RQM 2200 19011100211

**COMMODITY CODE:** 89049

**FOR CONTRACTUAL AND TECHNICAL ISSUES  
CONTACT THE FOLLOWING  
AUTHORIZED CONTACT PERSON:**

Paul Trimble  
Procurement Specialist II  
Phone: (512) 974-1714  
E-Mail: paul.trimble@austintexas.gov

Matthew Duree  
Purchasing Manager  
Phone: (512) 974-6346  
E-Mail: matt.duree@austintexas.gov

**COMMODITY/SERVICE DESCRIPTION:** Ductile Iron  
Fittings

**BID DUE PRIOR TO:** Tuesday, April 9, 2019 at 2:00 P.M.  
(CDT)

**BID OPENING TIME AND DATE:** Tuesday, April 9, 2019 at  
3:00 P.M. (CDT)

**BID DELIVERY LOCATION:** MUNICIPAL BUILDING, 124  
W 8<sup>th</sup> STREET, RM 308, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701

**LIVE BID OPENING ONLINE:**

**For information on how to attend the Bid Opening online,  
please select this link:**

<http://www.austintexas.gov/department/bid-opening-webinars>

**When submitting a sealed Offer and/or Compliance Plan, use the proper address for the type of service desired, as shown below:**

Address for US Mail (Only)	Address for FedEx, UPS, Hand Delivery or Courier Service
City of Austin	City of Austin, Municipal Building
Purchasing Office-Response Enclosed for Solicitation # IFB 2200 PAT1012	Purchasing Office-Response Enclosed for Solicitation # IFB 2200 PAT1012
P.O. Box 1088	124 W 8 <sup>th</sup> Street, Rm 308
Austin, Texas 78767-8845	Austin, Texas 78701
	Reception Phone: (512) 974-2500

**NOTE:** Offers must be received and time stamped in the Purchasing Office prior to the Due Date and Time. It is the responsibility of the Offeror to ensure that their Offer arrives at the receptionist's desk in the Purchasing Office prior to the time and date indicated. Arrival at the City's mailroom, mail terminal, or post office box will not constitute the Offer arriving on time. See Section 0200 for additional solicitation instructions.

**All Offers (including Compliance Plans) that are not submitted in a sealed envelope or container will not be considered.**

The Vendor agrees, if this Offer is accepted within 120 calendar days after the Due Date, to fully comply in strict accordance with the Solicitation, specifications and provisions attached thereto for the amounts shown on the accompanying Offer.

**SUBMIT 1 ORIGINAL AND 1 ELECTRONIC COPY (USB FLASH DRIVE) OF YOUR RESPONSE**

**\*\*\*SIGNATURE FOR SUBMITTAL REQUIRED ON PAGE 3 OF THIS DOCUMENT\*\*\***

This solicitation is comprised of the following required sections. Please ensure to carefully read each section including those incorporated by reference. By signing this document, you are agreeing to all the items contained herein and will be bound to all terms.

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
0100	STANDARD PURCHASE DEFINITIONS	*
0200 V2	STANDARD SOLICITATION INSTRUCTIONS, UPDATED JUNE 26, 2018	*
0300	STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS	*
0400	SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS	8
0500	SPECIFICATIONS	1
0600	BID SHEET – Must be completed and returned with Offer	3
0605	LOCAL BUSINESS PRESENCE IDENTIFICATION FORM – Complete & return	2
0700	REFERENCE SHEET – Complete and return if required	2
0800	NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION CERTIFICATION–Complete and return	2
0805	NON-SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION	*
0810 V2	NON-COLLUSION, NON-CONFLICT OF INTEREST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING CERTIFICATION, UPDATED JUNE 26, 2018	*
0835	NONRESIDENT BIDDER PROVISIONS – Complete & return	1
0900	SUBCONTRACTING/SUB-CONSULTING UTILIZATION FORM – Complete & return	1
0905	SUBCONTRACTING/SUB-CONSULTING UTILIZATION PLAN – Complete and return if applicable	3
Attachment A	STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST NO. WW-27W	3
Attachment B	STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST NO. WW-27A	3

**\* Documents are hereby incorporated into this Solicitation by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were incorporated in full text. The full text versions of the \* Sections are available on the Internet at the following online address:**

**[http://www.austintexas.gov/financeonline/vendor\\_connection/index.cfm#STANDARDBIDDOCUMENTS](http://www.austintexas.gov/financeonline/vendor_connection/index.cfm#STANDARDBIDDOCUMENTS)**

**If you do not have access to the Internet, you may obtain a copy of these Sections from the City of Austin Purchasing Office located in the Municipal Building, 124 West 8<sup>th</sup> Street, Room #308 Austin, Texas 78701; phone (512) 974-2500. Please have the Solicitation number available so that the staff can select the proper documents. These documents can be mailed, expressed mailed, or faxed to you.**

**The undersigned, by his/her signature, represents that he/she is submitting a binding offer and is authorized to bind the respondent to fully comply with the solicitation document contained herein. The Respondent, by submitting and signing below, acknowledges that he/she has received and read the entire document packet sections defined above including all revisions, addenda and documents incorporated by reference, and agrees to be bound by the terms therein.**

Company Name: ACT PIPE & SUPPLY

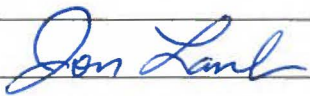
Company Address: 1400 GRAND AVE PKWY

City, State, Zip: PFLUGERVILLE, TX 78660

Vendor Registration No. ACT7090725

Printed Name of Officer or Authorized Representative: JON LAMB

Title: MUNICIPAL SALES REPRESENTATIVE

Signature of Officer or Authorized Representative: 

Date: APRIL 9, 2019

Email Address: jlamb@actpipe.com

Phone Number: 512-252-7030

(\* Completed Bid Sheet, section 0600 must be submitted with this signed Offer Sheet above to be considered for award)

**ACCEPTANCE:**

The Offer is hereby accepted. The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services specified in the Contract. This Contract shall be referred to as Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_.

**CITY OF AUSTIN**

Awarded this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title of Authorized Person

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

By submitting an Offer in response to the Solicitation, the Contractor agrees that the Contract shall be governed by the following terms and conditions. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 20, 21, and 36 shall apply only to a Solicitation to purchase Goods, and Sections 9, 10, 11 and 22 shall apply only to a Solicitation to purchase Services to be performed principally at the City's premises or on public rights-of-way.

1. **CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS**. The Contractor shall fully and timely provide all Deliverables described in the Solicitation and in the Contractor's Offer in strict accordance with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the Contract and all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, rules, and regulations.
2. **EFFECTIVE DATE/TERM**. Unless otherwise specified in the Solicitation, this Contract shall be effective as of the date the contract is signed by the City, and shall continue in effect until all obligations are performed in accordance with the Contract.
3. **CONTRACTOR TO PACKAGE DELIVERABLES**: The Contractor will package Deliverables in accordance with good commercial practice and shall include a packing list showing the description of each item, the quantity and unit price. Unless otherwise provided in the Specifications or Supplemental Terms and Conditions, each shipping container shall be clearly and permanently marked as follows: (a) The Contractor's name and address, (b) the City's name, address and purchase order or purchase release number and the price agreement number if applicable, (c) Container number and total number of containers, e.g. box 1 of 4 boxes, and (d) the number of the container bearing the packing list. The Contractor shall bear cost of packaging. Deliverables shall be suitably packed to secure lowest transportation costs and to conform with requirements of common carriers and any applicable specifications. The City's count or weight shall be final and conclusive on shipments not accompanied by packing lists.
4. **SHIPMENT UNDER RESERVATION PROHIBITED**: The Contractor is not authorized to ship the Deliverables under reservation and no tender of a bill of lading will operate as a tender of Deliverables.
5. **TITLE & RISK OF LOSS**: Title to and risk of loss of the Deliverables shall pass to the City only when the City actually receives and accepts the Deliverables.
6. **DELIVERY TERMS AND TRANSPORTATION CHARGES**: Deliverables shall be shipped F.O.B. point of delivery unless otherwise specified in the Supplemental Terms and Conditions. Unless otherwise stated in the Offer, the Contractor's price shall be deemed to include all delivery and transportation charges. The City shall have the right to designate what method of transportation shall be used to ship the Deliverables. The place of delivery shall be that set forth in the block of the purchase order or purchase release entitled "Receiving Agency".
7. **RIGHT OF INSPECTION AND REJECTION**: The City expressly reserves all rights under law, including, but not limited to the Uniform Commercial Code, to inspect the Deliverables at delivery before accepting them, and to reject defective or non-conforming Deliverables. If the City has the right to inspect the Contractor's, or the Contractor's Subcontractor's, facilities, or the Deliverables at the Contractor's, or the Contractor's Subcontractor's, premises, the Contractor shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, without additional charge, all reasonable facilities and assistance to the City to facilitate such inspection.
8. **NO REPLACEMENT OF DEFECTIVE TENDER**: Every tender or delivery of Deliverables must fully comply with all provisions of the Contract as to time of delivery, quality, and quantity. Any non-complying tender shall constitute a breach and the Contractor shall not have the right to substitute a conforming tender; provided, where the time for performance has not yet expired, the Contractor may notify the City of the intention to cure and may then make a conforming tender within the time allotted in the contract.
9. **PLACE AND CONDITION OF WORK**: The City shall provide the Contractor access to the sites where the Contractor is to perform the services as required in order for the Contractor to perform the services in a timely and efficient manner, in accordance with and subject to the applicable security laws, rules, and regulations. The Contractor acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the nature of the City's service requirements and specifications, the location and essential characteristics of the work sites, the quality and quantity of materials, equipment, labor and facilities necessary to perform the services, and any other condition or state of fact which could in any way affect performance of the Contractor's obligations under the contract. The Contractor hereby releases and holds the City

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

harmless from and against any liability or claim for damages of any kind or nature if the actual site or service conditions differ from expected conditions.

**10. WORKFORCE**

- A. The Contractor shall employ only orderly and competent workers, skilled in the performance of the services which they will perform under the Contract.
- B. The Contractor, its employees, subcontractors, and subcontractor's employees may not while engaged in participating or responding to a solicitation or while in the course and scope of delivering goods or services under a City of Austin contract or on the City's property .
  - i. use or possess a firearm, including a concealed handgun that is licensed under state law, except as required by the terms of the contract; or
  - ii. use or possess alcoholic or other intoxicating beverages, illegal drugs or controlled substances, nor may such workers be intoxicated, or under the influence of alcohol or drugs, on the job.
- C. If the City or the City's representative notifies the Contractor that any worker is incompetent, disorderly or disobedient, has knowingly or repeatedly violated safety regulations, has possessed any firearms, or has possessed or was under the influence of alcohol or drugs on the job, the Contractor shall immediately remove such worker from Contract services, and may not employ such worker again on Contract services without the City's prior written consent.

- 11. COMPLIANCE WITH HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS:** The Contractor, its Subcontractors, and their respective employees, shall comply fully with all applicable federal, state, and local health, safety, and environmental laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in the performance of the services, including but not limited to those promulgated by the City and by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). In case of conflict, the most stringent safety requirement shall govern. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from and against all claims, demands, suits, actions, judgments, fines, penalties and liability of every kind arising from the breach of the Contractor's obligations under this paragraph.

**12. INVOICES:**

- A. The Contractor shall submit separate invoices in duplicate on each purchase order or purchase release after each delivery. If partial shipments or deliveries are authorized by the City, a separate invoice must be sent for each shipment or delivery made.
- B. **Proper Invoices must include a unique invoice number, the purchase order or delivery order number and the master agreement number if applicable, the Department's Name, and the name of the point of contact for the Department.** Invoices shall be itemized and transportation charges, if any, shall be listed separately. A copy of the bill of lading and the freight waybill, when applicable, shall be attached to the invoice. The Contractor's name and, if applicable, the tax identification number on the invoice must exactly match the information in the Vendor's registration with the City. Unless otherwise instructed in writing, the City may rely on the remittance address specified on the Contractor's invoice.
- C. Invoices for labor shall include a copy of all time-sheets with trade labor rate and Deliverables order number clearly identified. Invoices shall also include a tabulation of work-hours at the appropriate rates and grouped by work order number. Time billed for labor shall be limited to hours actually worked at the work site.
- D. Unless otherwise expressly authorized in the Contract, the Contractor shall pass through all Subcontract and other authorized expenses at actual cost without markup.
- E. Federal excise taxes, State taxes, or City sales taxes must not be included in the invoiced amount. The City will furnish a tax exemption certificate upon request.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

13. **PAYMENT:**

- A. All proper invoices received by the City will be paid within thirty (30) calendar days of the City's receipt of the Deliverables or of the invoice, whichever is later.
- B. **If payment is not timely made, (per paragraph A), interest shall accrue on the unpaid balance at the lesser of the rate specified in Texas Government Code Section 2251.025 or the maximum lawful rate; except, if payment is not timely made for a reason for which the City may withhold payment hereunder, interest shall not accrue until ten (10) calendar days after the grounds for withholding payment have been resolved.**
- C. If partial shipments or deliveries are authorized by the City, the Contractor will be paid for the partial shipment or delivery, as stated above, provided that the invoice matches the shipment or delivery.
- D. The City may withhold or set off the entire payment or part of any payment otherwise due the Contractor to such extent as may be necessary on account of:
  - i. delivery of defective or non-conforming Deliverables by the Contractor;
  - ii. third party claims, which are not covered by the insurance which the Contractor is required to provide, are filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims;
  - iii. failure of the Contractor to pay Subcontractors, or for labor, materials or equipment;
  - iv. damage to the property of the City or the City's agents, employees or contractors, which is not covered by insurance required to be provided by the Contractor;
  - v. reasonable evidence that the Contractor's obligations will not be completed within the time specified in the Contract, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay;
  - vi. failure of the Contractor to submit proper invoices with all required attachments and supporting documentation; or
  - vii. failure of the Contractor to comply with any material provision of the Contract Documents.
- E. Notice is hereby given of Article VIII, Section 1 of the Austin City Charter which prohibits the payment of any money to any person, firm or corporation who is in arrears to the City for taxes, and of §2-8-3 of the Austin City Code concerning the right of the City to offset indebtedness owed the City.
- F. Payment will be made by check unless the parties mutually agree to payment by credit card or electronic transfer of funds. The Contractor agrees that there shall be no additional charges, surcharges, or penalties to the City for payments made by credit card or electronic funds transfer.
- G. The awarding or continuation of this contract is dependent upon the availability of funding. The City's payment obligations are payable only and solely from funds Appropriated and available for this contract. The absence of Appropriated or other lawfully available funds shall render the Contract null and void to the extent funds are not Appropriated or available and any Deliverables delivered but unpaid shall be returned to the Contractor. The City shall provide the Contractor written notice of the failure of the City to make an adequate Appropriation for any fiscal year to pay the amounts due under the Contract, or the reduction of any Appropriation to an amount insufficient to permit the City to pay its obligations under the Contract. In the event of non or inadequate appropriation of funds, there will be no penalty nor removal fees charged to the City.

14. **TRAVEL EXPENSES:** All travel, lodging and per diem expenses in connection with the Contract for which reimbursement may be claimed by the Contractor under the terms of the Solicitation will be reviewed against the City's Travel Policy as published and maintained by the City's Controller's Office and the Current United States General Services Administration Domestic Per Diem Rates (the "Rates") as published and maintained on the Internet at:

<http://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/21287>

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

No amounts in excess of the Travel Policy or Rates shall be paid. All invoices must be accompanied by copies of detailed itemized receipts (e.g. hotel bills, airline tickets). No reimbursement will be made for expenses not actually incurred. Airline fares in excess of coach or economy will not be reimbursed. Mileage charges may not exceed the amount permitted as a deduction in any year under the Internal Revenue Code or Regulations.

**15. FINAL PAYMENT AND CLOSE-OUT:**

- A. If an MBE/WBE Program Compliance Plan is required by the Solicitation, and the Contractor has identified Subcontractors, the Contractor is required to submit a Contract Close-Out MBE/WBE Compliance Report to the Project manager or Contract manager no later than the 15th calendar day after completion of all work under the contract. Final payment, retainage, or both may be withheld if the Contractor is not in compliance with the requirements of the Compliance Plan as accepted by the City.
- B. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:
  - i. a waiver of all claims by the City against the Contractor, except claims (1) which have been previously asserted in writing and not yet settled, (2) arising from defective work appearing after final inspection, (3) arising from failure of the Contractor to comply with the Contract or the terms of any warranty specified herein, (4) arising from the Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract, including but not limited to indemnity and warranty obligations, or (5) arising under the City's right to audit; and
  - ii. a waiver of all claims by the Contractor against the City other than those previously asserted in writing and not yet settled.

**16. SPECIAL TOOLS & TEST EQUIPMENT:** If the price stated on the Offer includes the cost of any special tooling or special test equipment fabricated or required by the Contractor for the purpose of filling this order, such special tooling equipment and any process sheets related thereto shall become the property of the City and shall be identified by the Contractor as such.

**17. AUDITS and RECORDS:**

- A. The Contractor agrees that the representatives of the Office of the City Auditor or other authorized representatives of the City shall have access to, and the right to audit, examine, or reproduce, any and all records of the Contractor related to the performance under this Contract. The Contractor shall retain all such records for a period of three (3) years after final payment on this Contract or until all audit and litigation matters that the City has brought to the attention of the Contractor are resolved, whichever is longer. The Contractor agrees to refund to the City any overpayments disclosed by any such audit.
- B. Records Retention:
  - i. Contractor is subject to City Code chapter 2-11 (Records Management), and as it may subsequently be amended. For purposes of this subsection, a Record means all books, accounts, reports, files, and other data recorded or created by a Contractor in fulfillment of the Contract whether in digital or physical format, except a record specifically relating to the Contractor's internal administration.
  - ii. All Records are the property of the City. The Contractor may not dispose of or destroy a Record without City authorization and shall deliver the Records, in all requested formats and media, along with all finding aids and metadata, to the City at no cost when requested by the City
  - iii. The Contractor shall retain all Records for a period of three (3) years after final payment on this Contract or until all audit and litigation matters that the City has brought to the attention of the Contractor are resolved, whichever is longer.
- C. The Contractor shall include sections A and B above in all subcontractor agreements entered into in connection with this Contract.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**18. SUBCONTRACTORS:**

- A. If the Contractor identified Subcontractors in an MBE/WBE Program Compliance Plan or a No Goals Utilization Plan the Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Chapters 2-9A, 2-9B, 2-9C, and 2-9D, as applicable, of the Austin City Code and the terms of the Compliance Plan or Utilization Plan as approved by the City (the "Plan"). The Contractor shall not initially employ any Subcontractor except as provided in the Contractor's Plan. The Contractor shall not substitute any Subcontractor identified in the Plan, unless the substitute has been accepted by the City in writing in accordance with the provisions of Chapters 2-9A, 2-9B, 2-9C and 2-9D, as applicable. No acceptance by the City of any Subcontractor shall constitute a waiver of any rights or remedies of the City with respect to defective Deliverables provided by a Subcontractor. If a Plan has been approved, the Contractor is additionally required to submit a monthly Subcontract Awards and Expenditures Report to the Contract Manager and the Purchasing Office Contract Compliance Manager no later than the tenth calendar day of each month.
- B. Work performed for the Contractor by a Subcontractor shall be pursuant to a written contract between the Contractor and Subcontractor. The terms of the subcontract may not conflict with the terms of the Contract, and shall contain provisions that:
  - i. require that all Deliverables to be provided by the Subcontractor be provided in strict accordance with the provisions, specifications and terms of the Contract;
  - ii. prohibit the Subcontractor from further subcontracting any portion of the Contract without the prior written consent of the City and the Contractor. The City may require, as a condition to such further subcontracting, that the Subcontractor post a payment bond in form, substance and amount acceptable to the City;
  - iii. require Subcontractors to submit all invoices and applications for payments, including any claims for additional payments, damages or otherwise, to the Contractor in sufficient time to enable the Contractor to include same with its invoice or application for payment to the City in accordance with the terms of the Contract;
  - iv. require that all Subcontractors obtain and maintain, throughout the term of their contract, insurance in the type and amounts specified for the Contractor, with the City being a named insured as its interest shall appear; and
  - v. require that the Subcontractor indemnify and hold the City harmless to the same extent as the Contractor is required to indemnify the City.
- C. The Contractor shall be fully responsible to the City for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors just as the Contractor is responsible for the Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor any contractual relationship between the City and any such Subcontractor, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of the City to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor except as may otherwise be required by law.
- D. The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor its appropriate share of payments made to the Contractor not later than ten (10) calendar days after receipt of payment from the City.

**19. WARRANTY-PRICE:**

- A. The Contractor warrants the prices quoted in the Offer are no higher than the Contractor's current prices on orders by others for like Deliverables under similar terms of purchase.
- B. The Contractor certifies that the prices in the Offer have been arrived at independently without consultation, communication, or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such fees with any other firm or with any competitor.
- C. In addition to any other remedy available, the City may deduct from any amounts owed to the Contractor, or otherwise recover, any amounts paid for items in excess of the Contractor's current prices on orders by others for like Deliverables under similar terms of purchase.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

20. **WARRANTY – TITLE:** The Contractor warrants that it has good and indefeasible title to all Deliverables furnished under the Contract, and that the Deliverables are free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from and against all adverse title claims to the Deliverables.
21. **WARRANTY – DELIVERABLES:** The Contractor warrants and represents that all Deliverables sold the City under the Contract shall be free from defects in design, workmanship or manufacture, and conform in all material respects to the specifications, drawings, and descriptions in the Solicitation, to any samples furnished by the Contractor, to the terms, covenants and conditions of the Contract, and to all applicable State, Federal or local laws, rules, and regulations, and industry codes and standards. Unless otherwise stated in the Solicitation, the Deliverables shall be new or recycled merchandise, and not used or reconditioned.
- A. Recycled Deliverables shall be clearly identified as such.
  - B. The Contractor may not limit, exclude or disclaim the foregoing warranty or any warranty implied by law; and any attempt to do so shall be without force or effect.
  - C. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, the warranty period shall be at least one year from the date of acceptance of the Deliverables or from the date of acceptance of any replacement Deliverables. If during the warranty period, one or more of the above warranties are breached, the Contractor shall promptly upon receipt of demand either repair the non-conforming Deliverables, or replace the non-conforming Deliverables with fully conforming Deliverables, at the City's option and at no additional cost to the City. All costs incidental to such repair or replacement, including but not limited to, any packaging and shipping costs, shall be borne exclusively by the Contractor. The City shall endeavor to give the Contractor written notice of the breach of warranty within thirty (30) calendar days of discovery of the breach of warranty, but failure to give timely notice shall not impair the City's rights under this section.
  - D. If the Contractor is unable or unwilling to repair or replace defective or non-conforming Deliverables as required by the City, then in addition to any other available remedy, the City may reduce the quantity of Deliverables it may be required to purchase under the Contract from the Contractor, and purchase conforming Deliverables from other sources. In such event, the Contractor shall pay to the City upon demand the increased cost, if any, incurred by the City to procure such Deliverables from another source.
  - E. If the Contractor is not the manufacturer, and the Deliverables are covered by a separate manufacturer's warranty, the Contractor shall transfer and assign such manufacturer's warranty to the City. If for any reason the manufacturer's warranty cannot be fully transferred to the City, the Contractor shall assist and cooperate with the City to the fullest extent to enforce such manufacturer's warranty for the benefit of the City.
22. **WARRANTY – SERVICES:** The Contractor warrants and represents that all services to be provided the City under the Contract will be fully and timely performed in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with generally accepted industry standards and practices, the terms, conditions, and covenants of the Contract, and all applicable Federal, State and local laws, rules or regulations.
- A. The Contractor may not limit, exclude or disclaim the foregoing warranty or any warranty implied by law, and any attempt to do so shall be without force or effect.
  - B. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, the warranty period shall be at least one year from the Acceptance Date. If during the warranty period, one or more of the above warranties are breached, the Contractor shall promptly upon receipt of demand perform the services again in accordance with above standard at no additional cost to the City. All costs incidental to such additional performance shall be borne by the Contractor. The City shall endeavor to give the Contractor written notice of the breach of warranty within thirty (30) calendar days of discovery of the breach warranty, but failure to give timely notice shall not impair the City's rights under this section.
  - C. If the Contractor is unable or unwilling to perform its services in accordance with the above standard as required by the City, then in addition to any other available remedy, the City may reduce the amount of services it may be

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

required to purchase under the Contract from the Contractor, and purchase conforming services from other sources. In such event, the Contractor shall pay to the City upon demand the increased cost, if any, incurred by the City to procure such services from another source.

23. **ACCEPTANCE OF INCOMPLETE OR NON-CONFORMING DELIVERABLES:** If, instead of requiring immediate correction or removal and replacement of defective or non-conforming Deliverables, the City prefers to accept it, the City may do so. The Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses and damages attributable to the City's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective or non-conforming Deliverables. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the City may deduct such amounts as are necessary to compensate the City for the diminished value of the defective or non-conforming Deliverables. If the acceptance occurs after final payment, such amount will be refunded to the City by the Contractor.
24. **RIGHT TO ASSURANCE:** Whenever one party to the Contract in good faith has reason to question the other party's intent to perform, demand may be made to the other party for written assurance of the intent to perform. In the event that no assurance is given within the time specified after demand is made, the demanding party may treat this failure as an anticipatory repudiation of the Contract.
25. **STOP WORK NOTICE:** The City may issue an immediate Stop Work Notice in the event the Contractor is observed performing in a manner that is in violation of Federal, State, or local guidelines, or in a manner that is determined by the City to be unsafe to either life or property. Upon notification, the Contractor will cease all work until notified by the City that the violation or unsafe condition has been corrected. The Contractor shall be liable for all costs incurred by the City as a result of the issuance of such Stop Work Notice.
26. **DEFAULT:** The Contractor shall be in default under the Contract if the Contractor (a) fails to fully, timely and faithfully perform any of its material obligations under the Contract, (b) fails to provide adequate assurance of performance under Paragraph 24, (c) becomes insolvent or seeks relief under the bankruptcy laws of the United States or (d) makes a material misrepresentation in Contractor's Offer, or in any report or deliverable required to be submitted by the Contractor to the City.
27. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE:** In the event of a default by the Contractor, the City shall have the right to terminate the Contract for cause, by written notice effective ten (10) calendar days, unless otherwise specified, after the date of such notice, unless the Contractor, within such ten (10) day period, cures such default, or provides evidence sufficient to prove to the City's reasonable satisfaction that such default does not, in fact, exist. The City may place Contractor on probation for a specified period of time within which the Contractor must correct any non-compliance issues. Probation shall not normally be for a period of more than nine (9) months, however, it may be for a longer period, not to exceed one (1) year depending on the circumstances. If the City determines the Contractor has failed to perform satisfactorily during the probation period, the City may proceed with suspension. In the event of a default by the Contractor, the City may suspend or debar the Contractor in accordance with the "City of Austin Purchasing Office Probation, Suspension and Debarment Rules for Vendors" and remove the Contractor from the City's vendor list for up to five (5) years and any Offer submitted by the Contractor may be disqualified for up to five (5) years. In addition to any other remedy available under law or in equity, the City shall be entitled to recover all actual damages, costs, losses and expenses, incurred by the City as a result of the Contractor's default, including, without limitation, cost of cover, reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, and prejudgment and post-judgment interest at the maximum lawful rate. All rights and remedies under the Contract are cumulative and are not exclusive of any other right or remedy provided by law.
28. **TERMINATION WITHOUT CAUSE:** The City shall have the right to terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, without cause any time upon thirty (30) calendar days' prior written notice. Upon receipt of a notice of termination, the Contractor shall promptly cease all further work pursuant to the Contract, with such exceptions, if any, specified in the notice of termination. The City shall pay the Contractor, to the extent of funds Appropriated or otherwise legally available for such purposes, for all goods delivered and services performed and obligations incurred prior to the date of termination in accordance with the terms hereof.
29. **FRAUD:** Fraudulent statements by the Contractor on any Offer or in any report or deliverable required to be submitted by the Contractor to the City shall be grounds for the termination of the Contract for cause by the City and may result in legal action.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**30. DELAYS:**

- A. The City may delay scheduled delivery or other due dates by written notice to the Contractor if the City deems it is in its best interest. If such delay causes an increase in the cost of the work under the Contract, the City and the Contractor shall negotiate an equitable adjustment for costs incurred by the Contractor in the Contract price and execute an amendment to the Contract. The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the notice of delay. Failure to agree on any adjusted price shall be handled under the Dispute Resolution process specified in paragraph 48. However, nothing in this provision shall excuse the Contractor from delaying the delivery as notified.
- B. Neither party shall be liable for any default or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Contract if, while and to the extent such default or delay is caused by acts of God, fire, riots, civil commotion, labor disruptions, sabotage, sovereign conduct, or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of such Party. In the event of default or delay in contract performance due to any of the foregoing causes, then the time for completion of the services will be extended; provided, however, in such an event, a conference will be held within three (3) business days to establish a mutually agreeable period of time reasonably necessary to overcome the effect of such failure to perform.

**31. INDEMNITY:**

- A. Definitions:
  - i. "Indemnified Claims" shall include any and all claims, demands, suits, causes of action, judgments and liability of every character, type or description, including all reasonable costs and expenses of litigation, mediation or other alternate dispute resolution mechanism, including attorney and other professional fees for:
    - (1) damage to or loss of the property of any person (including, but not limited to the City, the Contractor, their respective agents, officers, employees and subcontractors; the officers, agents, and employees of such subcontractors; and third parties); and/or
    - (2) death, bodily injury, illness, disease, worker's compensation, loss of services, or loss of income or wages to any person (including but not limited to the agents, officers and employees of the City, the Contractor, the Contractor's subcontractors, and third parties),
  - ii. "Fault" shall include the sale of defective or non-conforming Deliverables, negligence, willful misconduct, or a breach of any legally imposed strict liability standard.
- B. **THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND (AT THE OPTION OF THE CITY), INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD THE CITY, ITS SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES AND ELECTED OFFICIALS HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ALL INDEMNIFIED CLAIMS DIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, INCIDENT TO, CONCERNING OR RESULTING FROM THE FAULT OF THE CONTRACTOR, OR THE CONTRACTOR'S AGENTS, EMPLOYEES OR SUBCONTRACTORS, IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE CONTRACT. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO LIMIT THE RIGHTS OF THE CITY OR THE CONTRACTOR (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE RIGHT TO SEEK CONTRIBUTION) AGAINST ANY THIRD PARTY WHO MAY BE LIABLE FOR AN INDEMNIFIED CLAIM.**

**32. INSURANCE:** (reference Section 0400 for specific coverage requirements). The following insurance requirement applies. (Revised March 2013).

**A. General Requirements.**

- i. The Contractor shall at a minimum carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated in Section 0400, Supplemental Purchase Provisions, for the duration of the Contract, including extension options and hold over periods, and during any warranty period.
- ii. The Contractor shall provide Certificates of Insurance with the coverages and endorsements required in Section 0400, Supplemental Purchase Provisions, to the City as verification of coverage prior to contract execution and within fourteen (14) calendar days after written request from the

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

City. Failure to provide the required Certificate of Insurance may subject the Offer to disqualification from consideration for award. The Contractor must also forward a Certificate of Insurance to the City whenever a previously identified policy period has expired, or an extension option or hold over period is exercised, as verification of continuing coverage.

- iii. The Contractor shall not commence work until the required insurance is obtained and until such insurance has been reviewed by the City. Approval of insurance by the City shall not relieve or decrease the liability of the Contractor hereunder and shall not be construed to be a limitation of liability on the part of the Contractor.
- iv. The City may request that the Contractor submit certificates of insurance to the City for all subcontractors prior to the subcontractors commencing work on the project.
- v. The Contractor's and all subcontractors' insurance coverage shall be written by companies licensed to do business in the State of Texas at the time the policies are issued and shall be written by companies with A.M. Best ratings of B+VII or better.
- vi. The "other" insurance clause shall not apply to the City where the City is an additional insured shown on any policy. It is intended that policies required in the Contract, covering both the City and the Contractor, shall be considered primary coverage as applicable.
- vii. If insurance policies are not written for amounts specified in Section 0400, Supplemental Purchase Provisions, the Contractor shall carry Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance for any differences in amounts specified. If Excess Liability Insurance is provided, it shall follow the form of the primary coverage.
- viii. The City shall be entitled, upon request, at an agreed upon location, and without expense, to review certified copies of policies and endorsements thereto and may make any reasonable requests for deletion or revision or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations, or exclusions except where policy provisions are established by law or regulations binding upon either of the parties hereto or the underwriter on any such policies.
- ix. The City reserves the right to review the insurance requirements set forth during the effective period of the Contract and to make reasonable adjustments to insurance coverage, limits, and exclusions when deemed necessary and prudent by the City based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, the claims history of the industry or financial condition of the insurance company as well as the Contractor.
- x. The Contractor shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse during the term of the Contract or as required in the Contract.
- xi. The Contractor shall be responsible for premiums, deductibles and self-insured retentions, if any, stated in policies. Self-insured retentions shall be disclosed on the Certificate of Insurance.
- xii. The Contractor shall provide the City thirty (30) calendar days' written notice of erosion of the aggregate limits below occurrence limits for all applicable coverages indicated within the Contract.
- xiii. The insurance coverages specified in Section 0400, Supplemental Purchase Provisions, are required minimums and are not intended to limit the responsibility or liability of the Contractor.

**B. Specific Coverage Requirements: Specific insurance requirements are contained in Section 0400, Supplemental Purchase Provisions**

33. **CLAIMS:** If any claim, demand, suit, or other action is asserted against the Contractor which arises under or concerns the Contract, or which could have a material adverse affect on the Contractor's ability to perform thereunder, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the City within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of notice by the

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Contractor. Such notice to the City shall state the date of notification of any such claim, demand, suit, or other action; the names and addresses of the claimant(s); the basis thereof; and the name of each person against whom such claim is being asserted. Such notice shall be delivered personally or by mail and shall be sent to the City and to the Austin City Attorney. Personal delivery to the City Attorney shall be to City Hall, 301 West 2<sup>nd</sup> Street, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Austin, Texas 78701, and mail delivery shall be to P.O. Box 1088, Austin, Texas 78767.

34. **NOTICES**: Unless otherwise specified, all notices, requests, or other communications required or appropriate to be given under the Contract shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered three (3) business days after postmarked if sent by U.S. Postal Service Certified or Registered Mail, Return Receipt Requested. Notices delivered by other means shall be deemed delivered upon receipt by the addressee. Routine communications may be made by first class mail, telefax, or other commercially accepted means. Notices to the Contractor shall be sent to the address specified in the Contractor's Offer, or at such other address as a party may notify the other in writing. Notices to the City shall be addressed to the City at P.O. Box 1088, Austin, Texas 78767 and marked to the attention of the Contract Administrator.
35. **RIGHTS TO BID, PROPOSAL AND CONTRACTUAL MATERIAL**: All material submitted by the Contractor to the City shall become property of the City upon receipt. Any portions of such material claimed by the Contractor to be proprietary must be clearly marked as such. Determination of the public nature of the material is subject to the Texas Public Information Act, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code.
36. **NO WARRANTY BY CITY AGAINST INFRINGEMENTS**: The Contractor represents and warrants to the City that: (i) the Contractor shall provide the City good and indefeasible title to the Deliverables and (ii) the Deliverables supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the specifications in the Contract will not infringe, directly or contributorily, any patent, trademark, copyright, trade secret, or any other intellectual property right of any kind of any third party; that no claims have been made by any person or entity with respect to the ownership or operation of the Deliverables and the Contractor does not know of any valid basis for any such claims. The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, defend, indemnify, and hold the City harmless from and against all liability, damages, and costs (including court costs and reasonable fees of attorneys and other professionals) arising out of or resulting from: (i) any claim that the City's exercise anywhere in the world of the rights associated with the City's ownership, and if applicable, license rights, and its use of the Deliverables infringes the intellectual property rights of any third party; or (ii) the Contractor's breach of any of Contractor's representations or warranties stated in this Contract. In the event of any such claim, the City shall have the right to monitor such claim or at its option engage its own separate counsel to act as co-counsel on the City's behalf. Further, Contractor agrees that the City's specifications regarding the Deliverables shall in no way diminish Contractor's warranties or obligations under this paragraph and the City makes no warranty that the production, development, or delivery of such Deliverables will not impact such warranties of Contractor.
37. **CONFIDENTIALITY**: In order to provide the Deliverables to the City, Contractor may require access to certain of the City's and/or its licensors' confidential information (including inventions, employee information, trade secrets, confidential know-how, confidential business information, and other information which the City or its licensors consider confidential) (collectively, "Confidential Information"). Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the Confidential Information is the valuable property of the City and/or its licensors and any unauthorized use, disclosure, dissemination, or other release of the Confidential Information will substantially injure the City and/or its licensors. The Contractor (including its employees, subcontractors, agents, or representatives) agrees that it will maintain the Confidential Information in strict confidence and shall not disclose, disseminate, copy, divulge, recreate, or otherwise use the Confidential Information without the prior written consent of the City or in a manner not expressly permitted under this Agreement, unless the Confidential Information is required to be disclosed by law or an order of any court or other governmental authority with proper jurisdiction, provided the Contractor promptly notifies the City before disclosing such information so as to permit the City reasonable time to seek an appropriate protective order. The Contractor agrees to use protective measures no less stringent than the Contractor uses within its own business to protect its own most valuable information, which protective measures shall under all circumstances be at least reasonable measures to ensure the continued confidentiality of the Confidential Information.
38. **PUBLICATIONS**: All published material and written reports submitted under the Contract must be originally developed material unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract. When material not originally developed is included in a report in any form, the source shall be identified.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

39. **ADVERTISING**: The Contractor shall not advertise or publish, without the City's prior consent, the fact that the City has entered into the Contract, except to the extent required by law.
40. **NO CONTINGENT FEES**: The Contractor warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure the Contract upon any agreement or understanding for commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees of bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, the City shall have the right, in addition to any other remedy available, to cancel the Contract without liability and to deduct from any amounts owed to the Contractor, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.
41. **GRATUITIES**: The City may, by written notice to the Contractor, cancel the Contract without liability if it is determined by the City that gratuities were offered or given by the Contractor or any agent or representative of the Contractor to any officer or employee of the City of Austin with a view toward securing the Contract or securing favorable treatment with respect to the awarding or amending or the making of any determinations with respect to the performing of such contract. In the event the Contract is canceled by the City pursuant to this provision, the City shall be entitled, in addition to any other rights and remedies, to recover or withhold the amount of the cost incurred by the Contractor in providing such gratuities.
42. **PROHIBITION AGAINST PERSONAL INTEREST IN CONTRACTS**: No officer, employee, independent consultant, or elected official of the City who is involved in the development, evaluation, or decision-making process of the performance of any solicitation shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in the Contract resulting from that solicitation. Any willful violation of this section shall constitute impropriety in office, and any officer or employee guilty thereof shall be subject to disciplinary action up to and including dismissal. Any violation of this provision, with the knowledge, expressed or implied, of the Contractor shall render the Contract voidable by the City.
43. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**: The Contract shall not be construed as creating an employer/employee relationship, a partnership, or a joint venture. The Contractor's services shall be those of an independent contractor. The Contractor agrees and understands that the Contract does not grant any rights or privileges established for employees of the City.
44. **ASSIGNMENT-DELEGATION**: The Contract shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the City and the Contractor and their respective successors and assigns, provided however, that no right or interest in the Contract shall be assigned and no obligation shall be delegated by the Contractor without the prior written consent of the City. Any attempted assignment or delegation by the Contractor shall be void unless made in conformity with this paragraph. The Contract is not intended to confer rights or benefits on any person, firm or entity not a party hereto; it being the intention of the parties that there be no third party beneficiaries to the Contract.
45. **WAIVER**: No claim or right arising out of a breach of the Contract can be discharged in whole or in part by a waiver or renunciation of the claim or right unless the waiver or renunciation is supported by consideration and is in writing signed by the aggrieved party. No waiver by either the Contractor or the City of any one or more events of default by the other party shall operate as, or be construed to be, a permanent waiver of any rights or obligations under the Contract, or an express or implied acceptance of any other existing or future default or defaults, whether of a similar or different character.
46. **MODIFICATIONS**: The Contract can be modified or amended only by a writing signed by both parties. No pre-printed or similar terms on any the Contractor invoice, order or other document shall have any force or effect to change the terms, covenants, and conditions of the Contract.
47. **INTERPRETATION**: The Contract is intended by the parties as a final, complete and exclusive statement of the terms of their agreement. No course of prior dealing between the parties or course of performance or usage of the trade shall be relevant to supplement or explain any term used in the Contract. Although the Contract may have been substantially drafted by one party, it is the intent of the parties that all provisions be construed in a manner to be fair to both parties, reading no provisions more strictly against one party or the other. Whenever a term defined by the Uniform Commercial Code, as enacted by the State of Texas, is used in the Contract, the UCC definition shall control, unless otherwise defined in the Contract.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**48. DISPUTE RESOLUTION:**

- A. If a dispute arises out of or relates to the Contract, or the breach thereof, the parties agree to negotiate prior to prosecuting a suit for damages. However, this section does not prohibit the filing of a lawsuit to toll the running of a statute of limitations or to seek injunctive relief. Either party may make a written request for a meeting between representatives of each party within fourteen (14) calendar days after receipt of the request or such later period as agreed by the parties. Each party shall include, at a minimum, one (1) senior level individual with decision-making authority regarding the dispute. The purpose of this and any subsequent meeting is to attempt in good faith to negotiate a resolution of the dispute. If, within thirty (30) calendar days after such meeting, the parties have not succeeded in negotiating a resolution of the dispute, they will proceed directly to mediation as described below. Negotiation may be waived by a written agreement signed by both parties, in which event the parties may proceed directly to mediation as described below.
- B. If the efforts to resolve the dispute through negotiation fail, or the parties waive the negotiation process, the parties may select, within thirty (30) calendar days, a mediator trained in mediation skills to assist with resolution of the dispute. Should they choose this option, the City and the Contractor agree to act in good faith in the selection of the mediator and to give consideration to qualified individuals nominated to act as mediator. Nothing in the Contract prevents the parties from relying on the skills of a person who is trained in the subject matter of the dispute or a contract interpretation expert. If the parties fail to agree on a mediator within thirty (30) calendar days of initiation of the mediation process, the mediator shall be selected by the Travis County Dispute Resolution Center (DRC). The parties agree to participate in mediation in good faith for up to thirty (30) calendar days from the date of the first mediation session. The City and the Contractor will share the mediator's fees equally and the parties will bear their own costs of participation such as fees for any consultants or attorneys they may utilize to represent them or otherwise assist them in the mediation.

**49. JURISDICTION AND VENUE:** The Contract is made under and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, including, when applicable, the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted in Texas, V.T.C.A., Bus. & Comm. Code, Chapter 1, excluding any rule or principle that would refer to and apply the substantive law of another state or jurisdiction. All issues arising from this Contract shall be resolved in the courts of Travis County, Texas and the parties agree to submit to the exclusive personal jurisdiction of such courts. The foregoing, however, shall not be construed or interpreted to limit or restrict the right or ability of the City to seek and secure injunctive relief from any competent authority as contemplated herein.

**50. INVALIDITY:** The invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability of any provision of the Contract shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other portion or provision of the Contract. Any void provision shall be deemed severed from the Contract and the balance of the Contract shall be construed and enforced as if the Contract did not contain the particular portion or provision held to be void. The parties further agree to reform the Contract to replace any stricken provision with a valid provision that comes as close as possible to the intent of the stricken provision. The provisions of this section shall not prevent this entire Contract from being void should a provision which is the essence of the Contract be determined to be void.

**51. HOLIDAYS:** The following holidays are observed by the City:

<u>Holiday</u>	<u>Date Observed</u>
New Year's Day	January 1
Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday	Third Monday in January
President's Day	Third Monday in February
Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
Independence Day	July 4
Labor Day	First Monday in September
Veteran's Day	November 11

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Thanksgiving Day	Fourth Thursday in November
Friday after Thanksgiving	Friday after Thanksgiving
Christmas Eve	December 24
Christmas Day	December 25

If a Legal Holiday falls on Saturday, it will be observed on the preceding Friday. If a Legal Holiday falls on Sunday, it will be observed on the following Monday.

52. **SURVIVABILITY OF OBLIGATIONS:** All provisions of the Contract that impose continuing obligations on the parties, including but not limited to the warranty, indemnity, and confidentiality obligations of the parties, shall survive the expiration or termination of the Contract.

53. **NON-SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION:**

The City of Austin is prohibited from contracting with or making prime or sub-awards to parties that are suspended or debarred or whose principals are suspended or debarred from Federal, State, or City of Austin Contracts. By accepting a Contract with the City, the Vendor certifies that its firm and its principals are not currently suspended or debarred from doing business with the Federal Government, as indicated by the General Services Administration List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Non-Procurement Programs, the State of Texas, or the City of Austin.

54. **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY**

A. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** No Contractor, or Contractor's agent, shall engage in any discriminatory employment practice as defined in Chapter 5-4 of the City Code. No Offer submitted to the City shall be considered, nor any Purchase Order issued, or any Contract awarded by the City unless the Offeror has executed and filed with the City Purchasing Office a current Non-Discrimination Certification. Non-compliance with Chapter 5-4 of the City Code may result in sanctions, including termination of the contract and the Contractor's suspension or debarment from participation on future City contracts until deemed compliant with Chapter 5-4.

B. **Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance:** No Contractor, or Contractor's agent, shall engage in any discriminatory practice against individuals with disabilities as defined in the ADA, including but not limited to: employment, accessibility to goods and services, reasonable accommodations, and effective communications.

55. **BUY AMERICAN ACT-SUPPLIES (Applicable to certain Federally funded requirements)**

A. Definitions. As used in this paragraph –

i. "Component" means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into an end product.

ii. "Cost of components" means -

- (1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the end product (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or
- (2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the end product.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

- iii. "Domestic end product" means-
  - (1) An unmanufactured end product mined or produced in the United States; or
  - (2) An end product manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind as those that the agency determines are not mined, produced, or manufactured in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality are treated as domestic. Scrap generated, collected, and prepared for processing in the United States is considered domestic.
- iv. "End product" means those articles, materials, and supplies to be acquired under the contract for public use.
- v. "Foreign end product" means an end product other than a domestic end product.
- vi. "United States" means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.
- B. The Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a - 10d) provides a preference for domestic end products for supplies acquired for use in the United States.
- C. The City does not maintain a list of foreign articles that will be treated as domestic for this Contract; but will consider for approval foreign articles as domestic for this product if the articles are on a list approved by another Governmental Agency. The Offeror shall submit documentation with their Offer demonstrating that the article is on an approved Governmental list.
- D. The Contractor shall deliver only domestic end products except to the extent that it specified delivery of foreign end products in the provision of the Solicitation entitled "Buy American Act Certificate".

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

The following Supplemental Purchasing Provisions apply to this solicitation:

1. **EXPLANATIONS OR CLARIFICATIONS:** (reference paragraph 5 in Section 0200)

All requests for explanations or clarifications must be submitted in writing to the Purchasing Office no later than 1:00 P.M. one (1) week prior to the closing date. Submissions may be made via email to [paul.trimble@austintexas.gov](mailto:paul.trimble@austintexas.gov) or via fax at (512) 974-2388

2. **INSURANCE:** Insurance is required for this solicitation.

A. **General Requirements:** See Section 0300, Standard Purchase Terms and Conditions, paragraph 32, entitled Insurance, for general insurance requirements.

- i. The Contractor shall provide a Certificate of Insurance as verification of coverages required below to the City at the below address prior to contract execution and within 14 calendar days after written request from the City. Failure to provide the required Certificate of Insurance may subject the Offer to disqualification from consideration for award.
- ii. The Contractor shall not commence work until the required insurance is obtained and until such insurance has been reviewed by the City. Approval of insurance by the City shall not relieve or decrease the liability of the Contractor hereunder and shall not be construed to be a limitation of liability on the part of the Contractor.
- iii. The Contractor must also forward a Certificate of Insurance to the City whenever a previously identified policy period has expired, or an extension option or holdover period is exercised, as verification of continuing coverage.
- iv. The Certificate of Insurance, and updates, shall be mailed to the following address:

City of Austin Purchasing Office  
P. O. Box 1088  
Austin, Texas 78767

OR

[PURInsuranceCompliance@austintexas.gov](mailto:PURInsuranceCompliance@austintexas.gov)

B. **Specific Coverage Requirements:** The Contractor shall at a minimum carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated below for the duration of the Contract, including extension options and hold over periods, and during any warranty period. These insurance coverages are required minimums and are not intended to limit the responsibility or liability of the Contractor.

- i. **Worker's Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance:** Coverage shall be consistent with statutory benefits outlined in the Texas Worker's Compensation Act (Section 401). The minimum policy limits for Employer's Liability are \$100,000 bodily injury each accident, \$500,000 bodily injury by disease policy limit and \$100,000 bodily injury by disease each employee.
  - (1) The Contractor's policy shall apply to the State of Texas and include these endorsements in favor of the City of Austin:
    - (a) Waiver of Subrogation, Form WC420304, or equivalent coverage
    - (b) Thirty (30) days Notice of Cancellation, Form WC420601, or equivalent coverage.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

- ii. **Commercial General Liability Insurance:** The minimum bodily injury and property damage per occurrence are \$500,000 for coverages A (Bodily Injury and Property Damage) and B (Personal and Advertising Injury).

- (1) The policy shall contain the following provisions:
- (a) Contractual liability coverage for liability assumed under the Contract and all other Contracts related to the project.
  - (b) Contractor/Subcontracted Work.
  - (c) Products/Completed Operations Liability for the duration of the warranty period.
  - (d) If the project involves digging or drilling provisions must be included that provide Explosion, Collapse, and/or Underground Coverage.
- (2) The policy shall also include these endorsements in favor of the City of Austin:
- (a) Waiver of Subrogation, Endorsement CG 2404, or equivalent coverage
  - (b) Thirty (30) days Notice of Cancellation, Endorsement CG 0205, or equivalent coverage
  - (c) The City of Austin listed as an additional insured, Endorsement CG 2010, or equivalent coverage.

- iii. **Business Automobile Liability Insurance:** The Contractor shall provide coverage for all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles with a minimum combined single limit of \$500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. Alternate acceptable limits are \$250,000 bodily injury per person, \$500,000 bodily injury per occurrence and at least \$100,000 property damage liability per accident.

- (1) The policy shall include these endorsements in favor of the City of Austin:
- (a) Waiver of Subrogation, Endorsement CA0444, or equivalent coverage
  - (b) Thirty (30) days Notice of Cancellation, Endorsement CA0244, or equivalent coverage
  - (c) The City of Austin listed as an additional insured, Endorsement CA2048, or equivalent coverage.

- C. **Endorsements:** The specific insurance coverage endorsements specified above, or their equivalents must be provided. In the event that endorsements, which are the equivalent of the required coverage, are proposed to be substituted for the required coverage, copies of the equivalent endorsements must be provided for the City's review and approval.

3. **TERM OF CONTRACT:**

- A. The Contract shall commence upon execution, unless otherwise specified, and shall remain in effect for an initial term of twenty-four (24) months. The Contract may be extended beyond the initial term for up to three (3) additional twelve (12) month periods at the City's sole option. If the City exercises any extension option, all terms, conditions, and provisions of the Contract shall remain in effect for that extension period, subject only to any economic price adjustment otherwise allowed under the Contract.
- B. Upon expiration of the initial term or any period of extension, the Contractor agrees to hold over under the terms and conditions of this Contract for such a period of time as is reasonably necessary for the City to re-solicit and/or complete the deliverables due under this Contract. Any hold over period will not exceed 120 calendar days unless mutually agreed on by both parties in writing.
- C. Upon written notice to the Contractor from the City's Purchasing Officer or his designee and acceptance of the Contractor, the term of this contract shall be extended on the same terms and conditions for an additional period as indicated in paragraph A above.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

- D. Prices are firm and fixed for the first twelve (12) months. Thereafter, price changes are subject to the Economic Price Adjustment provisions of this Contract.
4. **QUANTITIES:** The quantities listed herein are estimates for the period of the Contract. The City reserves the right to purchase more or less of these quantities as may be required during the Contract term. Quantities will be as needed and specified by the City for each order. Unless specified in the solicitation, there are no minimum order quantities.

5. **DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS:**

**Location:**

Austin Water

Webberville Store Room

2600 Webberville Road

Austin, TX 78702

**Days:**

Monday-Friday (7:30 AM – 3:30 PM)

**Location:**

Austin Water

Glen Bell Service Center

3907 S. Industrial Blvd.

Austin TX 78744

**Days:**

Monday-Friday (7:30 AM – 3:30 PM)

- A. Delivery is to be made within seven (7) calendar days after the order is placed (either verbally or in writing). All orders must be shipped complete unless arrangements for partial shipments are made in advance.
- B. The Contractor shall provide, with each delivery, a Shipping or Delivery Ticket showing the description of each item, quantity, and unit price.
- C. The Contractor shall confirm the quantity to be shipped on all orders within two (2) hours of notification by phone from the City.
- D. Unless requested by the City, deliveries shall not be made on City-recognized legal holidays (see paragraph 51 in Section 0300).
6. **INVOICES and PAYMENT:** (reference paragraphs 12 and 13 in Section 0300)

- A. Invoices shall contain a unique invoice number and the information required in Section 0300, paragraph 12, entitled "Invoices." Invoices received without all required information cannot be processed and will be returned to the vendor.

Invoices shall be mailed to the below address:

	City of Austin
Department	Austin Water
Attn:	Accounts Payable
Address	625 E. 10 <sup>th</sup> Street, Ste 500
City, State Zip Code	Austin TX 78701

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

- B. The Contractor agrees to accept payment by either credit card, check or Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) for all goods and/or services provided under the Contract. The Contractor shall factor the cost of processing credit card payments into the Offer. There shall be no additional charges, surcharges, or penalties to the City for payments made by credit card.

**7. RESTOCKING FEES:**

- A. The Contractor may bill the City restocking fees (if included in their Offer) for parts that are ordered by the City under the contract and returned for refund. The Contractor is not obligated to accept for refund any part that is not resalable and/or not in the same condition as when purchased.
- B. Restocking fees may be charged to the City when multiple parts or groups of parts are returned for refund at one time due to the City inventory warehouse cleaning, unless these parts are returned at an annual pre-arranged date. The date for the annual return shall be mutually agreed upon between the City and the Contractor.

**8. MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS/DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE:**

- A. If a solicitation refers to a Qualified Products List (QPL), Standard Products List (SPL) or a manufacturer's name and product, any Offeror offering products not referenced in the solicitation must submit as part of their Offer materials specifications/descriptive literature for the non-referenced product. Materials specifications/descriptive literature must be identified to show the item(s) in the Offer to which it applies.
- B. Materials specifications/descriptive literature are defined as product manufacturer's catalog pages, "cut sheets" applicable tests results, or related detailed documents that specify material construction, performance parameters, and any industrial standards that are applicable such as ANSI, ASTM, ASME, SAE, NFPA, NBS, EIA, ESL, and NSA. The submitted materials specifications/descriptive literature must include the manufacturer's name and product number of the product being offered.
- C. The failure of the materials specifications/descriptive literature to show that the product offered conforms to the requirements of the Solicitation shall result in rejection of the Offer.
- D. Failure to submit the materials specifications/descriptive literature as part of the Offer may subject the Offer to disqualification from consideration for award.

**9. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS:**

- A. If this Solicitation involves hazardous materials, the Offeror shall furnish with the Offer Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), (OSHA Form 20), on all chemicals and hazardous materials specifying the generic and trade name of product, product specification, and full hazard information including receiving and storage hazards. Instructions, special equipment needed for handling, information on approved containers, and instructions for the disposal of the material are also required.
- B. Failure to submit the MSDS as part of the Offer may subject the Offer to disqualification from consideration for award.
- C. The MSDS, instructions and information required in paragraph "A" must be included with each shipment under the contract.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

**10. RECYCLED PRODUCTS:**

- A. The City prefers that Offerors offer products that contain recycled materials. When a recycled product is offered by the Offeror, the Offeror must state in their Offer the percentage of the product that is recycled and must include a list of the recycled materials that are contained in the product.
- B. The recycled content of paper products offered to the City shall be in accordance with the Federal Environmental Protection Agency's Recycled Product Procurement Guidelines. These guidelines are available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>.
- C. Contract award for paper products will be made for recycled products unless the cost is more than 10% above the lowest price for non-recycled paper products as required in the City's Comprehensive Recycling Resolution.

**11. PUBLISHED PRICE LISTS:**

- A. Offerors may quote using published price lists in the following ways:
  - i. Offerors may quote one discount from a Published Price List for all offered items to be covered in the Contract. The discount must remain firm during the life of the Contract.
  - ii. Offerors may quote their dealer cost, plus a percentage markup to be added to the cost. The percentage markup must remain firm during the life of the contract.
- B. Two (2) copies of the list upon which the discounts or markups are based shall be submitted with the Offer. All price lists identified in the Offer shall clearly include the Offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, prices, title of the discount and number, and the latest effective date of the price list. If the Offer is based on a discount or markup on a manufacturer's price list, the price list must also include the manufacturer's name, the manufacturer's latest effective date, and the manufacturer's price schedule. All price lists submitted become part of the Offer.
- C. The price list may be superseded or replaced during the Contract term only if price revisions are the result of the manufacturer's official price list revision. Written notification from the Contractor of price changes, along with two (2) copies of the revised list must be submitted to the Buyer in the Purchasing Office with the effective date of change to be at least 30 calendar days (30 unless a different period is inserted) after written notification. The City reserves the right to refuse any list revision.
- D. The discounts or markups on equipment rental, material, supplies, parts, and contract services shall be fixed throughout the term of the Contract, and are not subject to increase.
- E. Failure to submit written notification of price list revisions will result in the rejection of new prices being invoiced. The City will only pay invoices according to the last approved price list.

**12. NON-COLLUSION, NON-CONFLICT OF INTEREST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING:**

- A. On June 14, 2018, the Austin City Council adopted Ordinance No. 20180614-056 replacing Chapter 2.7, Article 6 of the City Code relating to Anti-Lobbying and Procurement. The policy defined in this Code applies to Solicitations for goods and/or services requiring City Council approval under City Charter Article VII, Section 15 (Purchase Procedures). The City requires Offerors submitting Offers on this Solicitation to certify that the Offeror has not in any way directly or indirectly had communication restricted in the ordinance section 2-7-104 during the No-Lobbying Period as defined in the Ordinance. The text of the City Ordinance is posted on the Internet at:  
[https://assets.austintexas.gov/purchase/downloads/New\\_ALO\\_Ordinance\\_No\\_20180614-](https://assets.austintexas.gov/purchase/downloads/New_ALO_Ordinance_No_20180614-)

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

[056.pdf](#) and is also included in the Solicitation, [Section 0200 V2, Solicitation Instructions June 26, 2018](#).

**13. ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT:**

- A. **Price Adjustments:** Prices shown in this Contract shall remain firm for the first twelve (12) months of the Contract. After that, in recognition of the potential for fluctuation of the Contractor's cost, a price adjustment (increase or decrease) may be requested by either the City or the Contractor on the anniversary date of the Contract or as may otherwise be specified herein. The percentage change between the contract price and the requested price shall not exceed the percentage change between the specified index in effect on the date the solicitation closed and the most recent, non-preliminary data at the time the price adjustment is requested. The requested price adjustment shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) for any single line item and in no event shall the total amount of the contract be automatically adjusted as a result of the change in one or more line items made pursuant to this provision. Prices for products or services unaffected by verifiable cost trends shall not be subject to adjustment.
- B. **Effective Date:** Approved price adjustments will go into effect on the first day of the upcoming renewal period or anniversary date of contract award and remain in effect until contract expiration unless changed by subsequent amendment.
- C. **Adjustments:** A request for price adjustment must be made in writing and submitted to the other Party prior to the yearly anniversary date of the Contract; adjustments may only be considered at that time unless otherwise specified herein. Requested adjustments must be solely for the purpose of accommodating changes in the Contractor's direct costs. Contractor shall provide an updated price listing once agreed to adjustment(s) have been approved by the parties.
- D. **Indexes:** In most cases an index from the Bureau of Labor Standards (BLS) will be utilized; however, if there is more appropriate, industry recognized standard then that index may be selected.
- i. The following definitions apply:
- (1) **Base Period:** Month and year of the original contracted price (the solicitation close date).
  - (2) **Base Price:** Initial price quoted, proposed and/or contracted per unit of measure.
  - (3) **Adjusted Price:** Base Price after it has been adjusted in accordance with the applicable index change and instructions provided.
  - (4) **Change Factor:** The multiplier utilized to adjust the Base Price to the Adjusted Price.
  - (5) **Weight %:** The percent of the Base Price subject to adjustment based on an index change.
- ii. **Adjustment-Request Review:** Each adjustment-request received will be reviewed and compared to changes in the index(es) identified below. Where applicable:
- (1) Utilize final Compilation data instead of Preliminary data
  - (2) If the referenced index is no longer available shift up to the next higher category index.
- iii. **Index Identification:** Complete table as they may apply.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

Weight % or \$ of Base Price: 100%	
Database Name: Producer Price Index Industry Data (PPI)	
Series ID: PCU33151133141132	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Seasonally Adjusted	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally Adjusted
Geographical Area: N/A	
Description of Series ID: Other Ductile Iron Castings for Other Uses	
This Index shall apply to the following items of the Bid Sheet / Cost Proposal: All	

E. **Calculation:** Price adjustment will be calculated as follows:

**Single Index:** Adjust the Base Price by the same factor calculated for the index change.

Index at time of calculation
Divided by index on solicitation close date
Equals Change Factor
Multiplied by the Base Rate
Equals the Adjusted Price

F. If the requested adjustment is not supported by the referenced index, the City, at its sole discretion, may consider approving an adjustment on fully documented market increases.

14. **INTERLOCAL PURCHASING AGREEMENTS:** (applicable to competitively procured goods/services contracts).

- A. The City has entered into Interlocal Purchasing Agreements with other governmental entities, pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. The Contractor agrees to offer the same prices and terms and conditions to other eligible governmental agencies that have an interlocal agreement with the City.
- B. The City does not accept any responsibility or liability for the purchases by other governmental agencies through an interlocal cooperative agreement.

15. **CONTRACT MANAGER:** The following person is designated as Contract Manager, and will act as the contact point between the City and the Contractor during the term of the Contract:

Virginia Soto-Reynolds

---

Austin Water

---

Supply Chain Management

---

512-972-0337

---

virginia.soto-reynolds@austintexas.gov

---

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

**\*Note:** The above listed Contract Manager is not the authorized Contact Person for purposes of the **NON-COLLUSION, NON-CONFLICT OF INTEREST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING Provision** of this Section; and therefore, contact with the Contract Manager is prohibited during the no contact period.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
SPECIFICATION  
DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS  
SOLICITATION NO.: IFB 2200 PAT1012**

**1. PURPOSE**

The City of Austin (City) seeks to establish a contract with a qualified Contractor to provide ductile iron fittings and pipe joint restraint devices. These materials shall be used by Austin Water for installation and repairs of waterlines throughout the City.

The City reserves the right to add or delete departments and locations as deemed necessary.

Any language that has been omitted from this specification which are clearly necessary or in conformance with normal ductile iron fittings shall be considered a requirement although not directly specified or called for in the specification.

**2. CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS**

- 2.1. The Contractor shall be an authorized dealer/reseller of the products offered.
- 2.2. The Contractor shall have and operate a full-time, permanent business address with the ability to be reached by email and telephone.

**3. PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS**

- 3.1. Ductile iron fittings and pipe joint restraint devices shall be in accordance with the following documents.
  - 3.1.1. Attachment A – Standard Products List WW-27B
  - 3.1.2. Attachment B – Standard Products List WW-27A
- 3.2. The City reserves the right to test the Contractor's product prior to executing contract award.

**4. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- 4.1. The Contractor shall furnish upon request the exact product stated on the Bid Sheet under the Bidder Response columns titled Manufacturer (MFG.) and Part Number (NO.).
- 4.2. If a manufacturer discontinues a Contract Item, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contract Manager or designee to request approval of a substitute item. Contractor may not substitute a product without prior approval.
- 4.3. The City reserves the right to order other items of a similar nature to those specifically listed herein, based on the Contractor's discount from Non-Specified lines listed on the Bid Sheet and under the same terms and conditions of this Contract.

**5. CITY RESPONSIBILITIES**

- 5.1. The City will provide an on-site contact.
- 5.2. The City will provide the Contractor with name(s) of personnel authorized to order services.

**Section 0605: Local Business Presence Identification**

A firm (Offeror or Subcontractor) is considered to have a Local Business Presence if the firm is headquartered in the Austin Corporate City Limits, or has a branch office located in the Austin Corporate City Limits in operation for the last five (5) years, currently employs residents of the City of Austin, Texas, and will use employees that reside in the City of Austin, Texas, to support this Contract. The City defines headquarters as the administrative center where most of the important functions and full responsibility for managing and coordinating the business activities of the firm are located. The City defines branch office as a smaller, remotely located office that is separate from a firm's headquarters that offers the services requested and required under this solicitation.

**OFFEROR MUST SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FOR EACH LOCAL BUSINESS (INCLUDING THE OFFEROR, IF APPLICABLE) TO BE CONSIDERED FOR LOCAL PRESENCE.**

*NOTE: ALL FIRMS MUST BE IDENTIFIED ON THE MBE/WBE COMPLIANCE PLAN OR NO GOALS UTILIZATION PLAN (REFERENCE SECTION 0900).*

**\*USE ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY\***

**OFFEROR:**

Name of Local Firm	ACT PIPE & SUPPLY INC	
Physical Address		
Is your headquarters located in the Corporate City Limits? (circle one)	Yes	<u>No</u>
or		
Has your branch office been located in the Corporate City Limits for the last 5 years?	Yes	<u>No</u>
Will your business be providing additional economic development opportunities created by the contract award? (e.g., hiring, or employing residents of the City of Austin or increasing tax revenue?)	<u>Yes</u>	No

**SUBCONTRACTOR(S):**

Name of Local Firm		
Physical Address		
Is your headquarters located in the Corporate City Limits? (circle one)	Yes	No
or		
Has your branch office been located in the Corporate City Limits for the last 5 years	Yes	No

Will your business be providing additional economic development opportunities created by the contract award? (e.g., hiring, or employing residents of the City of Austin or increasing tax revenue?)	Yes	No

**SUBCONTRACTOR(S):**

Name of Local Firm		
Physical Address		
Is your headquarters located in the Corporate City Limits? (circle one)	Yes	No
or		
Has your branch office been located in the Corporate City Limits for the last 5 years	Yes	No
Will your business be providing additional economic development opportunities created by the contract award? (e.g., hiring, or employing residents of the City of Austin or increasing tax revenue?)	Yes	No

**Section 0700: Reference Sheet**Responding Company Name ACT Pipe & Supply Inc

The City at its discretion may check references in order to determine the Offeror's experience and ability to provide the products and/or services described in this Solicitation. The Offeror shall furnish at least 3 complete and verifiable references. References shall consist of customers to whom the offeror has provided the same or similar services within the last 5 years. References shall indicate a record of positive past performance.

1. Company's Name City of Austin  
Name and Title of Contact Darrell Richmond  
Project Name DCR19011  
Present Address 625 E. 10<sup>th</sup> St Suite 500  
City, State, Zip Code Austin, TX. 78701  
Telephone Number (512) 972-0313 Fax Number ( )  
Email Address darrell.richmond@austintexas.gov
2. Company's Name City of San Marcos  
Name and Title of Contact Tony Salinas - Water Dist. Mang  
Project Name Annual Bid  
Present Address 630 E. Hopkins  
City, State, Zip Code San Marcos, TX 78666  
Telephone Number (512) 393-8010 Fax Number (855) 759-2839  
Email Address tsalinas@sanmarcostx.gov
3. Company's Name Aqua Water Supply Corp.  
Name and Title of Contact Donovan Moffett - Purchasing Mang  
Project Name Annual Bid  
Present Address 415 Old Austin Hwy Drawer P  
City, State, Zip Code Bastrop, TX 78602  
Telephone Number (512) 718-1544 Fax Number ( )  
Email Address dmoffet@aquawsc.com

**City of Austin, Texas**

**Section 0800**

**NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION CERTIFICATION**

**City of Austin, Texas**

**Equal Employment/Fair Housing Office**

To: City of Austin, Texas,

I hereby certify that our firm complies with the Code of the City of Austin, Section 5-4-2 as reiterated below, and agrees:

- (1) Not to engage in any discriminatory employment practice defined in this chapter.
- (2) To take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without discrimination being practiced against them as defined in this chapter, including affirmative action relative to employment, promotion, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rate of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training or any other terms, conditions or privileges of employment.
- (3) To post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Equal Employment/Fair Housing Office setting forth the provisions of this chapter.
- (4) To state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, sex or age.
- (5) To obtain a written statement from any labor union or labor organization furnishing labor or service to Contractors in which said union or organization has agreed not to engage in any discriminatory employment practices as defined in this chapter and to take affirmative action to implement policies and provisions of this chapter.
- (6) To cooperate fully with City and the Equal Employment/Fair Housing Office in connection with any investigation or conciliation effort of the Equal Employment/Fair Housing Office to ensure that the purpose of the provisions against discriminatory employment practices are being carried out.
- (7) To require of all subcontractors having 15 or more employees who hold any subcontract providing for the expenditure of \$2,000 or more in connection with any contract with the City subject to the terms of this chapter that they do not engage in any discriminatory employment practice as defined in this chapter

For the purposes of this Offer and any resulting Contract, Contractor adopts the provisions of the City's Minimum Standard Non-Discrimination and Non-Retaliation Policy set forth below.

**City of Austin**

**Minimum Standard Non-Discrimination and Non-Retaliation in Employment Policy**

As an Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) employer, the Contractor will conduct its personnel activities in accordance with established federal, state and local EEO laws and regulations.

The Contractor will not discriminate against any applicant or employee based on race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, religion, veteran status, gender identity, disability, or sexual orientation. This policy covers all aspects of employment,

including hiring, placement, upgrading, transfer, demotion, recruitment, recruitment advertising, selection for training and apprenticeship, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and layoff or termination.

The Contractor agrees to prohibit retaliation, discharge or otherwise discrimination against any employee or applicant for employment who has inquired about, discussed or disclosed their compensation.

Further, employees who experience discrimination, sexual harassment, or another form of harassment should immediately report it to their supervisor. If this is not a suitable avenue for addressing their complaint, employees are advised to contact another member of management or their human resources representative. No employee shall be discriminated against, harassed, intimidated, nor suffer any reprisal as a result of reporting a violation of this policy. Furthermore, any employee, supervisor, or manager who becomes aware of any such discrimination or harassment should immediately report it to executive management or the human resources office to ensure that such conduct does not continue.

Contractor agrees that to the extent of any inconsistency, omission, or conflict with its current non-discrimination and non-retaliation employment policy, the Contractor has expressly adopted the provisions of the City's Minimum Non-Discrimination Policy contained in Section 5-4-2 of the City Code and set forth above, as the Contractor's Non-Discrimination Policy or as an amendment to such Policy and such provisions are intended to not only supplement the Contractor's policy, but will also supersede the Contractor's policy to the extent of any conflict.

UPON CONTRACT AWARD, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY A COPY OF THE CONTRACTOR'S NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION POLICIES ON COMPANY LETTERHEAD, WHICH CONFORMS IN FORM, SCOPE, AND CONTENT TO THE CITY'S MINIMUM NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION POLICIES, AS SET FORTH HEREIN, OR THIS NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION POLICY, WHICH HAS BEEN ADOPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR ALL PURPOSES WILL BE CONSIDERED THE CONTRACTOR'S NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION POLICY WITHOUT THE REQUIREMENT OF A SEPARATE SUBMITTAL.

**Sanctions:**

Our firm understands that non-compliance with Chapter 5-4 and the City's Non-Retaliation Policy may result in sanctions, including termination of the contract and suspension or debarment from participation in future City contracts until deemed compliant with the requirements of Chapter 5-4 and the Non-Retaliation Policy.

**Term:**

The Contractor agrees that this Section 0800 Non-Discrimination and Non-Retaliation Certificate of the Contractor's separate conforming policy, which the Contractor has executed and filed with the City, will remain in force and effect for one year from the date of filing. The Contractor further agrees that, in consideration of the receipt of continued Contract payment, the Contractor's Non-Discrimination and Non-Retaliation Policy will automatically renew from year-to-year for the term of the underlying Contract.

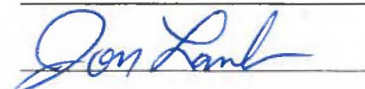
Dated this APRIL day of 9th, 2019

CONTRACTOR

Authorized Signature

Title

ACT PIPE & SUPPLY INC



MUNICIPAL SALES REPRESENTATIVE

**Section 0835: Non-Resident Bidder Provisions**

Company Name ACT PIPE & SUPPLY INC

- A. Bidder must answer the following questions in accordance with Vernon's Texas Statutes and Codes Annotated Government Code 2252.002, as amended:

Is the Bidder that is making and submitting this Bid a "Resident Bidder" or a "non-resident Bidder"?

Answer: RESIDENT BIDDER

- (1) Texas Resident Bidder- A Bidder whose principle place of business is in Texas and includes a Contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in Texas.  
(2) Nonresident Bidder- A Bidder who is not a Texas Resident Bidder.

- B. If the Bidder is a "Nonresident Bidder" does the state, in which the Nonresident Bidder's principal place of business is located, have a law requiring a Nonresident Bidder of that state to bid a certain amount or percentage under the Bid of a Resident Bidder of that state in order for the nonresident Bidder of that state to be awarded a Contract on such bid in said state?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_ Which State: \_\_\_\_\_

- C. If the answer to Question B is "yes", then what amount or percentage must a Texas Resident Bidder bid under the bid price of a Resident Bidder of that state in order to be awarded a Contract on such bid in said state?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

**MINORITY- AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE)  
PROCUREMENT PROGRAM  
Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Form**

SOLICITATION NUMBER: IFB 2200 PAT1012

SOLICITATION TITLE: Ductile Iron Fittings

In accordance with the City of Austin's Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (M/WBE) Procurement Program (Program), Chapters 2-9A/B/C/D of the City Code and M/WBE Program Rules, this Solicitation was reviewed by the Small and Minority Business Resources Department (SMBR) to determine if M/WBE Subcontractor/Sub-Consultant ("Subcontractor") Goals could be applied. Due to insufficient subcontracting/subconsultant opportunities and/or insufficient availability of M/WBE certified firms, SMBR has assigned no subcontracting goals for this Solicitation. However, Offerors who choose to use Subcontractors must comply with the City's M/WBE Procurement Program as described below. Additionally, if the Contractor seeks to add Subcontractors after the Contract is awarded, the Program requirements shall apply to any Contract(s) resulting from this Solicitation.

**Instructions:**

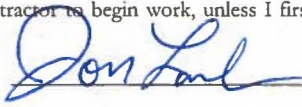
- a.) Offerors who do not intend to use Subcontractors shall check the "NO" box and follow the corresponding instructions.  
b.) Offerors who intend to use Subcontractors shall check the applicable "YES" box and follow the instructions. **Offers that do not include the following required documents shall be deemed non-compliant or nonresponsive as applicable, and the Offeror's submission may not be considered for award.**

☒ **NO, I DO NOT intend to use Subcontractors/Sub-consultants.**

**Instructions:** Offerors that do not intend to use Subcontractors shall complete and sign this form below (Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Form) and include it with their sealed Offer.

☐ **YES, I DO intend to use Subcontractors /Sub-consultants.**

**Instructions:** Offerors that do intend to use Subcontractors shall complete and sign this form below (Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Form) and follow the additional Instructions in the (Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Plan). Contact SMBR if there are any questions about submitting these forms.

Offeror Information			
Company Name	ACT PIPE & SUPPLY INC		
City Vendor ID Code	ACT7090725		
Physical Address	1400 GRAND AVE PKWY		
City, State Zip	PFLUGERVILLE, TX 78660		
Phone Number	512-252-7030	Email Address	jlamb@actpipe.com
Is the Offeror City of Austin M/WBE certified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES      Indicate one: <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE/WBE Joint Venture		
<p><b>Offeror Certification:</b> I understand that even though SMBR did not assign subcontract goals to this Solicitation, I will comply with the City's M/WBE Procurement Program if I intend to include Subcontractors in my Offer. I further agree that this completed <b>Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Form</b>, and if applicable my completed <b>Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan</b>, shall become a part of any Contract I may be awarded as the result of this Solicitation. Further, if I am awarded a Contract and I am not using Subcontractor(s) but later intend to add Subcontractor(s), before the Subcontractor(s) is hired or begins work, I will comply with the City's M/WBE Procurement Program and submit the <b>Request For Change</b> form to add any Subcontractor(s) to the Project Manager or the Contract Manager for prior authorization by the City and perform Good Faith Efforts (GFE), if applicable. I understand that, if a Subcontractor is not listed in my <b>Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan</b>, it is a violation of the City's M/WBE Procurement Program for me to hire the Subcontractor or allow the Subcontractor to begin work, unless I first obtain City approval of my <b>Request for Change</b> form. I understand that, if a Subcontractor is not listed in my <b>Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan</b>, it is a violation of the City's M/WBE Procurement Program for me to hire the Subcontractor or allow the Subcontractor to begin work, unless I first obtain City approval of my <b>Request for Change</b> form.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <p><u>JON LAMB - MUNICIPAL SALES REP.</u></p> </div> <div style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="width: 20%; text-align: right;"> <p>4/9/2019</p> </div> </div>			
Name and Title of Authorized Representative (Print or Type)		Signature/Date	

**Section 0905: SUBCONTRACTING/SUB-CONSULTING UTILIZATION PLAN**

**MINORITY- AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE)  
PROCUREMENT PROGRAM  
Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Plan**

SOLICITATION NUMBER: IFB 2200 PAT1012

SOLICITATION TITLE: Ductile Iron Fittings

INSTRUCTIONS: Offerors who DO intend to use Subcontractors may utilize M/WBE Subcontractor(s) or perform Good Faith efforts when retaining Non-Certified Subcontractor(s). Offerors must determine which type of Subcontractor(s) they are anticipating to use (CERTIFIED OR NON-CERTIFIED), check the box of their applicable decision, and comply with the additional instructions associated with that particular selection.

☐ I intend to use City of Austin CERTIFIED M/WBE Subcontractor/Sub-consultant(s).

Instructions: Offerors may use Subcontractor(s) that ARE City of Austin certified M/WBE firms. Offerors shall contact SMBR (512-974-7600 or [SMBRComplianceDocuments@austintexas.gov](mailto:SMBRComplianceDocuments@austintexas.gov)) to confirm if the Offeror's intended Subcontractor(s) are City of Austin certified M/WBE and if these firm(s) are certified to provide the goods and services the Offeror intends to subcontract. If the Offeror's Subcontractor(s) are current valid certified City of Austin M/WBE firms, the Offeror shall insert the name(s) of their Subcontractor(s) into the table below and must include the following documents in their sealed Offer:

- Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Form (completed and signed)
- Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan (completed)

☐ I intend to use NON-CERTIFIED Subcontractor/Sub-Consultant(s) after performing Good Faith Efforts.

Instructions: Offerors may use Subcontractors that ARE NOT City of Austin certified M/WBE firms ONLY after Offerors have first demonstrated Good Faith Efforts to provide subcontracting opportunities to City of Austin M/WBE firms.

STEP ONE: Contact SMBR for an availability list for the scope(s) of work you wish to subcontract;

STEP TWO: Perform Good Faith Efforts (Check List provided below);

STEP THREE: Offerors shall insert the name(s) of their certified or non-certified Subcontractor(s) into the table below and must include the following documents in their sealed Offer:

- Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Form (completed and signed)
- Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan (completed)
- All required documentation demonstrating the Offeror's performance of Good Faith Efforts (see Check List below)

**GOOD FAITH EFFORTS CHECK LIST –**

When using NON-CERTIFIED Subcontractor/Sub-consultants(s), **ALL** of the following CHECK BOXES **MUST** be completed in order to meet and comply with the Good Faith Effort requirements and all documentation must be included in your sealed Offer. Documentation CANNOT be added or changed after submission of the bid.

- ☐ **Contact SMBR.** Offerors shall contact SMBR (512-974-7600 or [SMBRComplianceDocuments@austintexas.gov](mailto:SMBRComplianceDocuments@austintexas.gov)) to obtain a list of City of Austin certified M/WBE firms that are certified to provide the goods and services the Offeror intends to subcontract out. (Availability List). Offerors shall document their contact(s) with SMBR in the "SMBR Contact Information" table on the following page.
- ☐ **Contact M/WBE firms.** Offerors shall contact all of the M/WBE firms on the Availability List with a Significant Local Business Presence which is the Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area, to provide information on the proposed goods and services proposed to be subcontracted and give the Subcontractor the opportunity to respond on their interest to bid on the proposed scope of work. When making the contacts, Offerors shall use at least two (2) of the following communication methods: email, fax, US mail or phone. Offerors shall give the contacted M/WBE firms at least seven days to respond with their interest. Offerors shall document all evidence of their contact(s) including: emails, fax confirmations, proof of mail delivery, and/or phone logs. These documents shall show the date(s) of contact, company contacted, phone number, and contact person.

**MINORITY- AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE)  
PROCUREMENT PROGRAM  
Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Plan**

SOLICITATION NUMBER: IFB 2200 PAT1012

SOLICITATION TITLE: Ductile Iron Fittings

- ☐ **Follow up with responding M/WBE firms.** Offeror shall follow up with all M/WBE firms that respond to the Offeror's request. Offerors shall provide written evidence of their contact(s): emails, fax confirmations, proof of mail delivery, and/or phone logs. These documents shall show the date(s) of contact, company contacted, phone number, and contact person.
  
- ☐ **Advertise.** Offerors shall place an advertisement of the subcontracting opportunity in a local publication (i.e. newspaper, minority or women organizations, or electronic/social media). Offerors shall include a copy of their advertisement, including the name of the local publication and the date the advertisement was published.
  
- ☐ **Use a Community Organization.** Offerors shall solicit the services of a community organization(s); minority persons/women contractors'/trade group(s); local, state, and federal minority persons/women business assistance office(s); and other organizations to help solicit M/WBE firms. Offerors shall provide written evidence of their Proof of contact(s) include: emails, fax confirmations, proof of mail delivery, and/or phone logs. These documents shall show the date(s) of contact, organization contacted, phone number, email address and contact person.

# ATTACHMENT A

SPL No. WW-27B  
SHEET 1 OF 3



**CITY OF AUSTIN  
STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST  
for  
COMPACT DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS and FITTING WEIGHT SCHEDULE**

**USING DEPARTMENT:** Austin Water

**PREPARED BY:** Bill Flynn, P.E.

**ISSUED:** 10/01/87

**REVISED BY:** Jeff Kyle, P.E.

**REVISED:** 10/01/17

**DESCRIPTION:**

Compact Ductile Iron Fittings complying with AWWA C153. All fittings shall have markings cast on the body as required by AWWA C153. All fittings shall be asphalt coated or zinc/asphalt coated and cement-mortar lined with asphaltic seal coat complying with AWWA C104, or fusion-bonded epoxy coated and lined (inside and outside) complying with AWWA C116. Fusion-bonded epoxy must be red and shall comply with requirements of NSF 61. (See SPL WW-27A for Joint Restraint Devices, SPL WW-27C for Ductile Iron Fittings complying with AWWA C110, or SPL WW-27F for Restrained Joint Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings.) Wastewater fittings shall be lined with approved corrosion resistant material (see SPL WW-534). Lining to be used shall be shown on submittal, with type, brand, and lot number marked on each fitting. No more than one type or brand of lining shall be used for any project. These fittings are not to be used for gravity flow wastewater applications except when in the opinion of the Engineer the strength of DI makes its use appropriate; it may be used only if specifically shown on approved engineering drawings.

LISTING DATE	MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT	APPROVAL
01/02/98	U.S. PIPE & FOUNDRY CO. P.O. Box 10406 Birmingham, AL 35202	All series	W. Flynn
10/01/97	A-1 FOUNDRY (China)/ SIGMA CORPORATION P.O. Box 300 Rt. 537 Goldman Road Cream Ridge, NJ 08514	All Fittings	W. Flynn
01/02/98	TYLER UNION/DIVISION OF McWANE P.O. Box 309 Anniston, AL 36202	All Series 5-5/8 degree bends are acceptable	W. Flynn
04/01/97	SOMEPI (SMP/BRAZIL)/STAR PIPE PRODUCTS 4018 Westhollow Pkwy. Houston, TX 77082	All Fittings Includes Series 100 MJ x MJ Adaptor (bolt-through MJ restraint)	W. Flynn
07/01/96	INFACORP. 1283 Gateway Drive Gallatin, TN 37066	Foster MJ x MJ Adaptor (bolt- through MJ restraint) (Use accessory paks recommended by manufacturer)	W. Flynn
04/01/09	ASSURED FLOW SALES, INC. P.O. Box 49633 Sarasota, FL 34230	Gradelok® Offset Fitting	R. Lamb
04/01/10	SHANXI YUANSHEG (China) ACCUCAST 415 S. 21 <sup>st</sup> Ave. Waco, TX 76706	4" to 12" Logo on Casting 	R. Lamb



**CITY OF AUSTIN  
STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST  
for  
COMPACT DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS and FITTING WEIGHT SCHEDULE**

04/01/13	GAOMI ZHONGYIDE (China) ACCUCAST	4" to 12" MJ x MJ Accu Adaptor (bolt-through MJ restraint)	R. Lamb
01/01/12	US PIPE/METALFIT (Mexico) METALFIT 5583 Snowflake Way Parker, CO 80134	All Fittings	R. Lamb
10/01/12	XIAN XIAN EAST FOUNDRY CO., LTD. (China) SERAMPORE (SIP) INDUSTRIES 2900 Patio Drive Houston, TX 77017	All Fittings	R. Lamb

**NOTES:**

1. Materials shall meet applicable specification requirements. Acceptable sizes for potable and reclaimed waterline fittings are 4", 6", 8", 12", 16", 24", 30" and multiples of 6" in larger sizes. 14", 18" and 20" are acceptable for repair only. Sizes for wastewater force mains shall be determined based on specific project requirements.
2. Submittal shall include results of independent laboratory testing showing that seal coating on fittings meets test requirements of Section 5.2 of AWWA Standard C104, and is in compliance with Section 4.12 of that Standard.
3. Fitting manufacturer shall certify that the lining will withstand, without damage, high pressure jet washing that is used to flush lines prior to CCTV inspection and as required for normal maintenance purposes.
4. For fittings larger than 24" diameter, manufacturer must provide one of the following with PROJECT submittal: a) evidence of current ISO registration, b) evidence of current Austin Water-approved quality control program, or c) evidence of current Austin Water-approved independent, third party firm that will test and inspect fittings produced for City of Austin, as per Standard Specification Item 510.
5. Zinc coating for DI fittings will be considered on a case by case basis and only as approved by AW. When used, fittings shall be identified as "Zinc Coated" (or similar), and zinc coating shall be applied as a base layer under an asphaltic seal coat that complies with AWWA C104. The use of polywrap is required with zinc coated fittings.

**LATEST REVISIONS:**

1. Combine SPL WW-602 (DI Wastewater Pipe and Fittings) with this SPL by updating applicable SPL Description and Notes
2. Allow zinc coating for DI fittings



**CITY OF AUSTIN  
STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST**

**for  
COMPACT DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS and FITTING WEIGHT SCHEDULE**

**DESCRIPTION:**

Fitting weights for payment purposes: The listed weights shall govern for payment purposes irrespective of approved fittings used. The listed weights are based on AWWA C153 (compact ductile iron fittings) and manufacturer-tabulated weights for fittings meeting AWWA C153. Bolts, gaskets and glands are subsidiary to the City weights.

TEES AND CROSSES			
SIZE (IN.)		WEIGHT (LB.)	
RUN	BRANCH	TEE	CROSS
4	4	32	40
6	4	46	65
	6	56	75
8	4	60	85
	6	72	100
	8	86	105
12	4	94	115
	6	110	135
	8	125	175
	12	160	210
16	6	228	250
	8	248	270
	12	280	335
	16	322	385
20	6	315	350
	8	345	380
	12	395	415
	16	465	550
	20	535	600
24	6	415	650
	8	445	575
	12	500	625
	16	580	675
	20	660	925
	24	720	950
30	8	739	650
	12	830	800
	16	959	900
	20	995	1220
	24	1,060	1500
	30	1,323	1,775
36	8	1,420	
	12	1,430	
	16	1,440	
	24	1,498	1,865
	30	1,555	2,580
	36	1,900	2,735

TEES AND CROSSES			
SIZE (IN.)		WEIGHT (LB.)	
RUN	BRANCH	TEE	CROSS
42	12	2,200	
	16	2,220	
	24	2,270	2,350
	30	2,425	2,920
	36	3,000	3,675
	42	3,175	4,090
48	12	2,800	
	16	2,820	
	24	2,870	3,200
	30	3,050	3,785
	36	3,900	5,045
	42	4,100	5,465
	48	4,250	6,220

BENDS				
	1/4 90°	1/8 45°	1/16 22½°	1/32 11¼°
SIZE (IN.)	WEIGHT (LB.)			
4	27	23	18	16
6	39	32	32	30
8	57	46	46	42
12	108	86	84	74
16		202	178	158
20		305	310	245
24		405	412	315
30		780	665	600
36		1,135	960	820
42		1,610	1,350	1,180
48		2,090	1,760	1,475

REDUCERS	
SIZE (IN.)	WEIGHT (LB.)
6 x 4	24
8 x 4	32
8 x 6	36
12 x 4	58
12 x 6	60
12 x 8	60
16 x 6	124
16 x 8	124
16 x 12	124
20 x 12	205
20 x 16	200
24 x 12	305
24 x 16	320
24 x 20	300
30 x 16	633
30 x 20	628
30 x 24	478
36 x 20	975
36 x 24	770
36 x 30	650
42 x 24	1,356
42 x 30	1,083
42 x 36	1,114
48 x 30	1,779
48 x 36	1,641
48 x 42	1,426

	CAPS	PLUGS
SIZE (IN.)	WEIGHT (LB.)	
4	9	10
6	15	16
8	22	26
12	42	46
16	92	95
20	125	135
24	166	175
30	345	355
36	628	688
42	900	1,200
48	1,075	1,550

SLEEVES	
SIZE (IN.)	WEIGHT (LB.)
4	17
6	28
8	38
12	56
16	130
20	195
24	255
30	500
36	725
42	875
48	1,400

# ATTACHMENT B

SPL No. WW-27A  
SHEET 1 OF 3



## CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST for

### JOINT RESTRAINT DEVICES, 4 INCH THROUGH 16 INCH DIAMETER

USING DEPARTMENT: Austin Water

PREPARED BY: William Flynn, P.E.

ISSUED: 03/24/83

REVISED BY: Jeff Kyle, P.E.

REVISED: 10/01/18

#### DESCRIPTION:

Restraint Devices for joints on pipe, fittings, and valves. Devices shall be 1) wedge-action lug-type mechanical joint (MJ) Retainer Glands, 2) split, full-circle grip-ring type with High Strength Low Alloy (HSLA) threaded thrust rods and nuts and stainless steel clamping bolts and nuts, or 3) single-piece, solid-body bolt-through type. For use only with 4" – 16" Ductile Iron (DI) pipe or 4" – 16" AWWA C900 (PVC) pipe as indicated and color-coded as noted. Restraint devices shall have a working pressure rating that equals or exceeds the pressure of the pipe, fittings, or valves on which they are used. The only approved products are those having the exact same identification as listed below.

LISTING DATE	MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT	APPROVAL
10/01/96	EBAA IRON, INC. Box 857 Eastland, TX 76448	Megalug: 1104 to 1116, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe 1704 to 1716, Black Bell Joint Restraint Harness for DI pipe w/push-on joints 2004PV to 2012PV, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe Megaflange: 2104 to 2112, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, not for buried installation PVC Bell Restraint Harness 1500, Red split full-circle grip rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts	R. Lamb
10/01/00	UNI-FLANGE/DIVISION OF FORD METER BOX CO. P.O. Box 443 Wabash, IN 46992-0443	Uni-Flange: UFR 1300 C-4 to C-16, MJ retainer gland adaptor, Split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA bolts and stainless steel clamping bolts. Black for DI, red for PVC. UFR 1390 C-4 to C-16, bell restraint harness, Split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts. Black for DI, red for PVC. UFR 1400 D-4 to D-16, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe UFR 1450 D-4 to D-16, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe with push-on joints UFR 1500 CA-4 to CA-12, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe	R. Lamb



**CITY OF AUSTIN  
STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST**  
for  
**JOINT RESTRAINT DEVICES, 4 INCH THROUGH 16 INCH DIAMETER**

LISTING DATE	MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT	APPROVAL
04/01/98	JL, RR, CD, EF, DMY, QB, HX, YS FOUNDARIES (CHINA) STAR PIPE PRODUCTS, INC. 4018 Westhollow Pkwy. Houston, TX 77082	Stargrip: 3000, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe, 4" - 16" 4000G2, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, 4" - 12" PVCgrip: 3500, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, 4" - 12" PVC Pipe Restrainers 1000, Red split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts for PVC pipe, 4" - 12" 1100, Red split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts for PVC pipe, 4" - 12" Bolt-through Type: Series 100 MJ x MJ Adaptor Super Flange Series 7200, 4" - 12" Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, Black for DI pipe, not for buried installations	R. Lamb J. Kyle
10/01/98	ROMAC INDUSTRIES, INC. P.O. Box 3212 Seattle, WA 98114	GripRing, Yellow MJ retainer gland w/black split full-circle grip-rings for DI or PVC pipe, 4" - 12" RomaGrip, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe, 4" - 16" RomaGrip, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, 4" - 12"	W. Flynn
11/26/01	SIGMA CORP P.O. Box 300 Rt. 537 Goldman Road Cream Ridge, NJ 08514	One Lok: Wedge-Action Type; A-1 Foundry, China (SLD) Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe, 4" - 16" (SLC) Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, 4" - 12" Bolt-Through Type; BH Foundry MJ Connector, 4" - 12"	K. Flowers J. Kyle
07/01/09	TYLER UNION/DIVISION OF McWANE P.O. Box 309 Anniston, AL 36202	TUFGrip (TLD) Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe, 4" - 16" (TLP) Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, 4" - 12"	R. Lamb
07/01/11	SMITH-BLAIR, INC. 30 Globe Ave. Texarkana, AR 71854	Bell-Lock Serrated Joint Restraint Harness Model 165 Split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts. Black for DI, 4" - 8" and red for PVC, 4" - 12".	R. Lamb
10/01/12	INFACCT CORP. 7555 Caney Fork Rd. Fairview, TX 37062	Bolt-through Type: Foster MJ x MJ Adaptor	R. Lamb
04/01/17	ACCUCAST 415 South 21 <sup>st</sup> St. Waco, TX 76706	Acculok: Wedge-Action Type; EG Foundry, China ALDI, 4" - 12", Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe ALPV, 4" - 12", Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe Accu Adaptor: MJxMJ Bolt-through Type	J. Kyle



**CITY OF AUSTIN  
STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST  
for  
JOINT RESTRAINT DEVICES, 4 INCH THROUGH 16 INCH DIAMETER**

LISTING DATE	MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT	APPROVAL
04/01/17	SIP INDUSTRIES 2900 Patio Dr. Houston, TX 77017	EZ Grip: Wedge-Action Type; EF Foundry, China EZDP, 4" - 16", Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe EZPVCP, 4" - 16", Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe EZ Grip: Split, Full-Circle Grip-Ring Type; EF Foundry, China PTPVC, 4" - 16", Red bell-joint restraint harness for PVC pipe	J. Kyle

**NOTES:**

1. Only manufacturer's products indicated shall be used.
2. Restraint devices for DI pipe shall have a black coating.
3. Restraint devices for PVC pipe shall have a red coating.
4. These devices are not to be used on Plain-end DI fittings.
5. Specifying or use of restraint devices outside the indicated size range requires prior approval by Austin Water on a project-by-project basis.
6. Threaded thrust rods and nuts used with split, full-circle grip-ring restraint devices must be High Strength Low Alloy steel supplied by the restraint device manufacturer. Galvanized All-thread or similar rod is not allowed.
7. High Strength Low Alloy components must meet AWWA C111.
8. Warning tape shall be placed on the top of PVC pipe restrained by these devices and on the top of polyethylene wrap around DI pipe restrained with these devices for the full length of restrained joint pipe and fittings. The warning tape shall be yellow and shall have black lettering at least 2 inches high that states "Restrained Joint / Junta de Restriccion" at intervals not exceeding 24 inches. The warning tape shall be polypropylene having a minimum thickness of 2 mils, a minimum width of 3 inches, and adhesive backing on the side opposite the lettering.
9. Wedge-action lug-type mechanical joint restraints shall not be attached to cast iron or asbestos concrete pipe without Austin Water approval.

[Inspector—show location of restrained pipe and fittings on intersection drawings. Also show on record drawings along with manufacturer's name.]

**LATEST REVISIONS:**

1. Revised Description to increase size of PVC restraint to 16".
2. Revised Ford Uni-flange 1300 and 1390 to include 16" for PVC.
3. Added allowable sizes for Smith-Blair products.
4. Revised SIP EZPVCP and PTPVC to include 16".

**SECTION 0600-BID SHEET  
CITY OF AUSTIN  
DUCTILE IRON FITTING**

**SOLICITATION NO. IFB 2200 PAT1012**

**CLOSE DATE: APRIL 9, 2019**

**BUYER: Paul Trimble**

**Special Instructions:** Offerors must use this Bid Sheet to submit pricing. Be advised that altering the bid sheet or taking exceptions to any portion of the solicitation may jeopardize acceptance of the offer.

The City intends to award one contract based on overall low cost, however, the City reserves the right to make multiple awards based on individual or groups of specific line items, cost, or any criteria or any combination deemed most advantageous to the City. The Vendor may choose to submit pricing for all items listed on the bid sheet or only specific items on the bid sheet in consideration of this solicitation.

Prices being submitted shall include ALL discounts, handling and shipping charges, FOB Destination.

A bid of '0' (zero) will be interpreted by the City as a no-charge (free) item and the City will not expect to pay for that item. A bid of 'no bid' will be interpreted by the City that the responder does not wish to bid on that item.

The quantities noted below are estimates and not a guarantee of actual volume. The City does not guarantee the purchase of the quantities listed, actual purchases may be more or less. Quantities are provided as a guide based on historical or anticipated usage. Order quantities will be as-needed and specified by the City for each order.

Failure to respond to each section of this bid sheet may result in disqualification of your bid.

**CATEGORY 1 - Ductile Iron Fittings**

ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CSN	ESTIMATED ANNUAL QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1.1	Plug DI MJ 6 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO. <a href="#">SIP #CDMJ06</a>	890-49-220-002	8	EA	\$27.74	\$221.92
1.2	Plug DI MJ 12 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <a href="#">SIP #CDMJ12</a>	890-49-220-005	2	EA	\$70.40	\$140.80
1.3	Plug DI MJ 6 x 2 1/2 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <a href="#">SIP #CDMJ0625</a>	890-49-225-002	1	EA	\$85.73	\$85.73
1.4	Plug DI MJ 8 x 2 1/2 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <a href="#">SIP #CDMJ0825</a>	890-49-225-003	2	EA	\$99.05	\$198.10
1.5	Plug DI MJ 12 x 2 1/2 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <a href="#">SIP #CDMJ1225</a>	890-49-225-004	1	EA	\$128.54	\$128.54
1.6	Bend DI MJ 45 - 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <a href="#">SIP #CDMJ4504</a>	890-49-230-004	2	EA	\$26.14	\$52.28
1.7	Bend DI MJ 90 - 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <a href="#">SIP #CDMJ9004</a>	890-49-230-005	1	EA	\$31.56	\$31.56
1.8	Bend DI MJ 45 DEG 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <a href="#">SIP #CDMJ4506</a>	890-49-230-008	9	EA	\$41.86	\$376.74
1.9	Bend DI MJ 90 DEG 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <a href="#">SIP #CDMJ9006</a>	890-49-230-009	3	EA	\$51.37	\$154.11
1.10	Bend DI MJ 11 1/4 DEG 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <a href="#">SIP #CDMJ1108</a>	890-49-230-010	11	EA	\$53.91	\$593.01
1.11	Bend DI MJ 22 1/2 DEG 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <a href="#">SIP #CDMJ2208</a>	890-49-230-011	8	EA	\$59.30	\$474.40
1.12	Bend DI MJ 22 11-1/4 DEG 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <a href="#">SIP #CDMJ1112</a>	890-49-230-014	3	EA	\$107.82	\$323.46

**SECTION 0600-BID SHEET  
CITY OF AUSTIN  
DUCTILE IRON FITTING**

1.13	Bend DI MJ 22- 1/2 DEG 12 in in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJ2212</b>	890-49-230-015	2	EA	\$115.12	\$230.24
1.14	Bend DI MJ 90 DEG 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJ9012</b>	890-49-230-017	1	EA	\$159.20	\$159.20
1.15	Reducer DI MJ & MJ 8 x 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJR0806</b>	890-49-255-001	9	EA	\$43.45	\$391.05
1.16	Reducer DI MJ & MJ 12 x 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJR1206</b>	890-49-255-003	1	EA	\$73.89	\$73.89
1.17	Reducer DI MJ & MJ 12 x 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJR1208</b>	890-49-255-004	1	EA	\$75.48	\$75.48
1.18	Reducer DI MJ & MJ 8 x 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJR0804</b>	890-49-255-007	1	EA	\$40.91	\$40.91
1.19	Reducer DI MJ & Plain end 8 x 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJRL0806</b>	890-49-260-001	1	EA	\$42.81	\$42.81
1.20	Reducer DI MJ Reg 4 x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJR1204</b>	890-49-280-002	9	EA	\$84.80	\$763.20
1.21	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 6 x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJLS06</b>	890-49-280-003	7	EA	\$46.62	\$326.34
1.22	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 8 x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJLS08</b>	890-49-280-004	4	EA	\$75.48	\$301.92
1.23	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 12 x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJLS12</b>	890-49-280-005	5	EA	\$121.46	\$607.30
1.24	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 20 x 15 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJLS20</b>	890-49-280-006	1	EA	\$356.19	\$356.19
1.25	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 24 x 15 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJLS24</b>	890-49-280-007	2	EA	\$469.13	\$938.26
1.26	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 30 x 24 in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJLS30</b>	890-49-280-010	1	EA	\$985.96	\$985.96
1.27	Sleeve DI MJ Regular 18 x 15 in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJLS18</b>	659-73-521-001	1	EA	\$295.30	\$295.30
1.28	Sleeve DI MJ Regular 42 x 24 in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJLS42</b>	659-73-521-002	1	EA	\$1,850.98	\$1,850.98
1.29	Sleeve DI MJ Regular 48 x 24 in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJLS48</b>	659-73-521-003	2	EA	\$2,600.11	\$5,200.22
1.30	Clamp STL Underground pipe part duc lug 4 to 12 MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIGMA #DLG DUC LUG</b>	890-49-355-006	1	EA	\$2.25	\$2.25
1.31	Tee DI MJ 6 x 6 x 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJT0606</b>	890-49-290-008	7	EA	\$74.21	\$519.47
1.32	Tee DI MJ 8 in x 8 in x 6 in swivel gland MJ in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJTH0806</b>	659-85-212-001	12	EA	\$106.87	\$1,282.44
1.33	Tee DI MJ 12 in x 12 in x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJT1212</b>	890-49-290-014	1	EA	\$221.35	\$221.35
1.34	Tee DI MJ 12 in x 12 in x 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJT1208</b>	890-49-290-016	1	EA	\$172.83	\$172.83

**SECTION 0600-BID SHEET  
CITY OF AUSTIN  
DUCTILE IRON FITTING**

1.35	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27 A MFG. NAME & NO. <b>SIP #6600.04 MJ GLAND PACK DIPS</b>	659-44-891-001	82	EA	\$10.84	\$888.88
1.36	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO. <b>SIP #6600.06 MJ GLAND PACK DIPS</b>	659-44-891-002	529	EA	\$14.98	\$7,924.42
1.37	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO. <b>SIP #6600.08 MJ GLAND PACK DIPS</b>	659-44-891-003	335	EA	\$16.49	\$5,524.15
1.38	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO. <b>SIP #6600.12 MJ GLAND PACK DIPS</b>	659-44-891-005	67	EA	\$16.49	\$1,104.83
1.39	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 16 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO. <b>SIP #6600.16 MJ GLAND PACK DIPS</b>	659-44-891-007	12	EA	\$24.74	\$296.88
1.40	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ, 24 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO. <b>SIP #6600.24 MJ GLAND PACK DIPS</b>	659-44-891-009	3	EA	\$40.07	\$120.21
1.41	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 30 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO. <b>SIP #6600.30 MJ GLAND PACK DIPS</b>	659-44-891-012	1	EA	\$179.21	\$179.21
1.42	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 42 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO. <b>SIP #6600.42 MJ GLAND PACK DIPS</b>	659-44-891-014	1	EA	\$449.29	\$449.29
1.43	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 48 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO. <b>SIP #6600.48 MJ GLAND PACK DIPS</b>	659-44-891-015	1	EA	\$572.14	\$572.14
1.44	Glands MJ Pack for DUO DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO. <b>TYLER #086390</b>	659-44-892-001	1	EA	\$37.90	\$37.90
1.45	Glands MJ Pack for DUO DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>TYLER #086406</b>	659-44-892-002	1	EA	\$54.80	\$54.80
1.46	HYD Part adapter 6 x 24 str. nipple swivel & solid w/swivel in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJHA0624</b>	340-60-142-002	52	EA	\$100.85	\$5,244.20
1.47	Caps DI MJ size 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJJC06</b>	659-27-291-002	12	EA	\$21.04	\$252.48
1.48	Caps DI MJ size 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJJC08</b>	659-27-291-003	2	EA	\$34.25	\$68.50
1.49	Tee DI MJ 8 in x 8 in swivel gland MJ in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJTH0808</b>	659-85-212-002	4	EA	\$161.73	\$646.92
1.50	Tee DI MJ 12in x 8 in swivel gland MJ in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: <b>SIP #CDMJTH1208</b>	659-85-212-004	2	EA	\$230.23	\$460.46

**Total**      **\$41,443.51**

**CATEGORY 2 - NON-SPECIFIED ITEMS (Pricing for this Category will not be used to determine award).**

ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED ANNUAL MATERIAL SPEND	DISCOUNT TO COST (PERCENTAGE)	EXTENDED PRICE
2.1	Percentage discount to cost for all other related ductile iron fittings and pipe joint restraint devices	\$10,000	0.00%	0.00

**TOTAL EXTENDED PRICE FOR CATEGORIES 1 THRU 2 =**

**\$41,443.51**

**CATEGORY 3 - SOLICITATION CHECKLIST**

**SECTION 0600-BID SHEET  
CITY OF AUSTIN  
DUCTILE IRON FITTING**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Offer Sheet: Completed and Signed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Section 0600 - Bid Sheet: Completed (Ensure the totals for Category 1 and Category 2 are correct on Line 63)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Section 0605 - Local Business Presence Identification Form - Completed and Signed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Section 0700 - Reference Sheet - Completed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Section 0800 - Non-Discrimination and Non-Retaliation Certification: Completed and Signed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Section 0835 - Nonresident Provisions: Completed and Signed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Section 0900 - Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Form: Completed and Signed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Section 0905 - Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan: Completed and Signed (If Applicable)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Copy of Bidder's return policy and credit memo procedures- if applicable
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>I UNDERSTAND THAT FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE COMPLETED FORMS ABOVE MAY RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION OF MY BID</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>I UNDERSTAND THAT SUBMITTING WITH MY BID ANY CLARIFICATION STATEMENTS, QUALIFYING STATEMENTS, AND/OR EXCEPTIONS TO THE CITY'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS MAY RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION OF MY BID</b>

**DELIVERY TERMS: DELIVERY IS TO BE FOB DESTINATION, PREPAID AND ALLOWED**

**DELIVERY METHOD: ACT PIPE & SUPPLY TRUCK**

**PRINTED COMPANY NAME: ACT PIPE & SUPPLY INC.**



# City of Austin

## Purchasing Office

P.O. Box 1088, Austin, TX 78767

July 1, 2019

Core & Main, LP  
Lucio Martinez  
1301 Wells Branch Parkway  
Pflugerville, TX 78660  
lucio.martinez@coreandmain.com

Dear Mr. Martinez,

The City of Austin Purchasing Department approved the execution of a contract with your company for Ductile Iron Fittings in accordance with the referenced solicitation.

Responsible Department:	Austin Water and Wastewater
Department Contact Person:	Virginia Soto-Reynolds
Department Contact Email Address:	virginia.soto-reynolds@austintexas.gov
Department Contact Telephone:	512-972-0337
Project Name:	Ductile Iron Fittings
Contractor Name:	Core & Main, LP
Contract Number:	MA 2200 GA190000049
Contract Period:	7/1/19 – 6/30/21
Dollar Amount	\$120,000 divided among the Contractors
Extension Options:	Three 12-month options
Requisition Number:	RQM 2200 19011100211
Solicitation Type & Number:	IFB 2200 PAT1012

Thank you for your interest in doing business with the City of Austin. If you have any questions regarding this contract, please contact the person referenced under Department Contact Person.

Sincerely,

Paul Trimble  
Procurement Specialist II  
City of Austin  
Purchasing Office

**CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF AUSTIN ("City")  
AND  
CORE & MAIN, LP ("Contractor")  
for  
Ductile Iron Fittings  
MA 2200 GA190000049**

The City accepts the Contractor's Offer (as referenced in Section 1.1.3 below) for the above requirement and enters into the following Contract.

This Contract is between Core & Main, LP having offices at 1301 Wells Branch Parkway, Pflugerville, TX 78660 and the City, a home-rule municipality incorporated by the State of Texas and is effective as of the date executed by the City ("Effective Date").

Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given them in Solicitation Number IFB 2200 PAT1012.

**1.1 This Contract is composed of the following documents:**

- 1.1.1 This document
- 1.1.2 The City's Solicitation, Invitation for Bid (IFB), PAT1012 including all documents incorporated by reference
- 1.1.3 Core & Main, LP Offer, dated 4/9/2019, including subsequent clarifications emailed on 4/16/19.

**1.2 Order of Precedence.** Any inconsistency or conflict in the Contract documents shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

- 1.2.1 This document
- 1.2.2 The City's Solicitation as referenced in Section 1.1.2, including all documents incorporated by reference
- 1.2.3 The Contractor's Offer as referenced in Section 1.1.3, including subsequent clarifications

**1.3 Term of Contract.** This Contract shall become effective on the date executed by the City ("Effective Date") and shall remain in effect for in initial term of twenty-four (24). The Contract may be extended beyond the initial term for up to three (3) additional twelve (12) month periods at the City's sole option.

- 1.3.1 If the City exercises any extension option, all terms, conditions, and provisions of the Contract shall remain in effect for that extension period, subject only to any economic price adjustment otherwise allowed under the contract.
- 1.3.2 Upon expiration of the initial term or any period of extension, the Contractor agrees to hold over under the terms and conditions of this Contract for such a period of time as is reasonably necessary for the City to re-solicit and/or complete the

deliverables due under the Contract (not to exceed 120 calendar days unless mutually agreed to in writing).

- 1.4 **Delivery.** The Contractor shall delivery good specified in the Solicitation within seven (7) calendar days after receipt of order either verbally or in writing.
- 1.5 **Compensation.** The Contractor shall be paid a total Not-to-Exceed amount of \$120,000 each and combined for the initial Contract term and \$60,000 each and combined for each extension option as indicated in the Section 0600-Bid Sheet. Payment shall be made upon successful delivery of good as outlined in each individual Delivery Order.
- 1.6 **Quantity of Goods.** There is no guaranteed quantity of goods for the period of the Contract and there are not minimum order quantities. Goods will be on an as needed basis as specified by the City for each Delivery Order.
- 1.7 **Clarifications and Additional Agreements.** The following are incorporated into the Contract.

1.7.1 The following items were awarded to your company:

ITEM NO.	ITEM DISCRIPTION	CSN	ESTIMATED ANNUAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1.7	Bend DI MJ 90 - 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-005	1	\$31.39	\$31.39
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION		ESTIMATED ANNUAL SPEND	DISCOUNT TO COST %	
2.1	Percentage discount to cost for all other related ductile iron fittings and pipe joint restraint devices		\$10,000.00	0.0%	

This Contract (including any Exhibits) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties regarding the subject matter of this Contract and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings, whether written or oral, relating to such subject matter. This Contract may be altered, amended, or modified only by a written instrument signed by the duly authorized representatives of both parties.

In witness whereof, the parties have caused a duly authorized representative to execute this Contract on the date set forth below.

**CORE & MAIN, LP**

**CITY OF AUSTIN**

LUCIO MARTINEZ

Printed Name of Authorized Person

PAUL TRIMBLE

Printed Name of Authorized Person

Lucio Martinez

Signature

[Signature]

Signature

INSIDE SALES SPECIALIST

Title

PROCUREMENT SPECIALIST II

Title

05/30/2019

Date

6/10/19

Date



**CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS**  
Purchasing Office  
**INVITATION FOR BID (IFB)**  
**OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE SHEET**

**SOLICITATION NO:** IFB 2200 PAT1012

**DATE ISSUED:** Monday, March 18, 2019

**REQUISITION NO.:** RQM 2200 19011100211

**COMMODITY CODE:** 89049

**FOR CONTRACTUAL AND TECHNICAL ISSUES  
CONTACT THE FOLLOWING  
AUTHORIZED CONTACT PERSON:**

Paul Trimble  
Procurement Specialist II  
Phone: (512) 974-1714  
E-Mail: paul.trimble@austintexas.gov

Matthew Duree  
Purchasing Manager  
Phone: (512) 974-6346  
E-Mail: matt.duree@austintexas.gov

**COMMODITY/SERVICE DESCRIPTION:** Ductile Iron  
Fittings

**BID DUE PRIOR TO:** Tuesday, April 9, 2019 at 2:00 P.M.  
(CDT)

**BID OPENING TIME AND DATE:** Tuesday, April 9, 2019 at  
3:00 P.M. (CDT)

**BID DELIVERY LOCATION:** MUNICIPAL BUILDING, 124  
W 8<sup>th</sup> STREET, RM 308, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701

**LIVE BID OPENING ONLINE:**

**For information on how to attend the Bid Opening online,  
please select this link:**

<http://www.austintexas.gov/department/bid-opening-webinars>

**When submitting a sealed Offer and/or Compliance Plan, use the proper address for the type of service desired, as shown below:**

Address for US Mail (Only)	Address for FedEx, UPS, Hand Delivery or Courier Service
City of Austin	City of Austin, Municipal Building
Purchasing Office-Response Enclosed for Solicitation # IFB 2200 PAT1012	Purchasing Office-Response Enclosed for Solicitation # IFB 2200 PAT1012
P.O. Box 1088	124 W 8 <sup>th</sup> Street, Rm 308
Austin, Texas 78767-8845	Austin, Texas 78701
	Reception Phone: (512) 974-2500

**NOTE: Offers must be received and time stamped in the Purchasing Office prior to the Due Date and Time. It is the responsibility of the Offeror to ensure that their Offer arrives at the receptionist's desk in the Purchasing Office prior to the time and date indicated. Arrival at the City's mailroom, mail terminal, or post office box will not constitute the Offer arriving on time. See Section 0200 for additional solicitation instructions.**

**All Offers (including Compliance Plans) that are not submitted in a sealed envelope or container will not be considered.**

**The Vendor agrees, if this Offer is accepted within 120 calendar days after the Due Date, to fully comply in strict accordance with the Solicitation, specifications and provisions attached thereto for the amounts shown on the accompanying Offer.**

**SUBMIT 1 ORIGINAL AND 1 ELECTRONIC COPY (USB FLASH DRIVE) OF YOUR  
RESPONSE**

**\*\*\*SIGNATURE FOR SUBMITTAL REQUIRED ON PAGE 3 OF THIS DOCUMENT\*\*\***

**This solicitation is comprised of the following required sections. Please ensure to carefully read each section including those incorporated by reference. By signing this document, you are agreeing to all the items contained herein and will be bound to all terms.**

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
0100	STANDARD PURCHASE DEFINITIONS	*
0200 V2	STANDARD SOLICITATION INSTRUCTIONS, UPDATED JUNE 26, 2018	*
0300	STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS	*
0400	SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS	8
0500	SPECIFICATIONS	1
0600	BID SHEET – Must be completed and returned with Offer	3
0605	LOCAL BUSINESS PRESENCE IDENTIFICATION FORM – Complete & return	2
0700	REFERENCE SHEET – Complete and return if required	2
0800	NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION CERTIFICATION–Complete and return	2
0805	NON-SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION	*
0810 V2	NON-COLLUSION, NON-CONFLICT OF INTEREST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING CERTIFICATION, UPDATED JUNE 26, 2018	*
0835	NONRESIDENT BIDDER PROVISIONS – Complete & return	1
0900	SUBCONTRACTING/SUB-CONSULTING UTILIZATION FORM – Complete & return	1
0905	SUBCONTRACTING/SUB-CONSULTING UTILIZATION PLAN – Complete and return if applicable	3
Attachment A	STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST NO. WW-27W	3
Attachment B	STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST NO. WW-27A	3

**\* Documents are hereby incorporated into this Solicitation by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were incorporated in full text. The full text versions of the \* Sections are available on the Internet at the following online address:**

[http://www.austintexas.gov/financeonline/vendor\\_connection/index.cfm#STANDARDBIDDDOCUMENTS](http://www.austintexas.gov/financeonline/vendor_connection/index.cfm#STANDARDBIDDDOCUMENTS)

**If you do not have access to the Internet, you may obtain a copy of these Sections from the City of Austin Purchasing Office located in the Municipal Building, 124 West 8<sup>th</sup> Street, Room #308 Austin, Texas 78701; phone (512) 974-2500. Please have the Solicitation number available so that the staff can select the proper documents. These documents can be mailed, expressed mailed, or faxed to you.**

The undersigned, by his/her signature, represents that he/she is submitting a binding offer and is authorized to bind the respondent to fully comply with the solicitation document contained herein. The Respondent, by submitting and signing below, acknowledges that he/she has received and read the entire document packet sections defined above including all revisions, addenda and documents incorporated by reference, and agrees to be bound by the terms therein.

Company Name: CORE AND MAIN

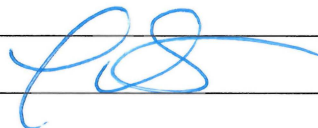
Company Address: 1301 WELLS BRANCH PARKWAY

City, State, Zip: PFLUGERVILLE, TEXAS 78660

Vendor Registration No. HUG8319237

Printed Name of Officer or Authorized Representative: LUCIO MARTINEZ

Title: INSIDE SALES SPECIALIST

Signature of Officer or Authorized Representative: 

Date: 04/09/2019

Email Address: lucio.martinez@coreandmain.com

Phone Number: 512-990-8470

(\* Completed Bid Sheet, section 0600 must be submitted with this signed Offer Sheet above to be considered for award)

**ACCEPTANCE:**

The Offer is hereby accepted. The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services specified in the Contract. This Contract shall be referred to as Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_.

**CITY OF AUSTIN**

Awarded this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title of Authorized Person

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

By submitting an Offer in response to the Solicitation, the Contractor agrees that the Contract shall be governed by the following terms and conditions. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 20, 21, and 36 shall apply only to a Solicitation to purchase Goods, and Sections 9, 10, 11 and 22 shall apply only to a Solicitation to purchase Services to be performed principally at the City's premises or on public rights-of-way.

1. **CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS**. The Contractor shall fully and timely provide all Deliverables described in the Solicitation and in the Contractor's Offer in strict accordance with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the Contract and all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, rules, and regulations.
2. **EFFECTIVE DATE/TERM**. Unless otherwise specified in the Solicitation, this Contract shall be effective as of the date the contract is signed by the City, and shall continue in effect until all obligations are performed in accordance with the Contract.
3. **CONTRACTOR TO PACKAGE DELIVERABLES**: The Contractor will package Deliverables in accordance with good commercial practice and shall include a packing list showing the description of each item, the quantity and unit price. Unless otherwise provided in the Specifications or Supplemental Terms and Conditions, each shipping container shall be clearly and permanently marked as follows: (a) The Contractor's name and address, (b) the City's name, address and purchase order or purchase release number and the price agreement number if applicable, (c) Container number and total number of containers, e.g. box 1 of 4 boxes, and (d) the number of the container bearing the packing list. The Contractor shall bear cost of packaging. Deliverables shall be suitably packed to secure lowest transportation costs and to conform with requirements of common carriers and any applicable specifications. The City's count or weight shall be final and conclusive on shipments not accompanied by packing lists.
4. **SHIPMENT UNDER RESERVATION PROHIBITED**: The Contractor is not authorized to ship the Deliverables under reservation and no tender of a bill of lading will operate as a tender of Deliverables.
5. **TITLE & RISK OF LOSS**: Title to and risk of loss of the Deliverables shall pass to the City only when the City actually receives and accepts the Deliverables.
6. **DELIVERY TERMS AND TRANSPORTATION CHARGES**: Deliverables shall be shipped F.O.B. point of delivery unless otherwise specified in the Supplemental Terms and Conditions. Unless otherwise stated in the Offer, the Contractor's price shall be deemed to include all delivery and transportation charges. The City shall have the right to designate what method of transportation shall be used to ship the Deliverables. The place of delivery shall be that set forth in the block of the purchase order or purchase release entitled "Receiving Agency".
7. **RIGHT OF INSPECTION AND REJECTION**: The City expressly reserves all rights under law, including, but not limited to the Uniform Commercial Code, to inspect the Deliverables at delivery before accepting them, and to reject defective or non-conforming Deliverables. If the City has the right to inspect the Contractor's, or the Contractor's Subcontractor's, facilities, or the Deliverables at the Contractor's, or the Contractor's Subcontractor's, premises, the Contractor shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, without additional charge, all reasonable facilities and assistance to the City to facilitate such inspection.
8. **NO REPLACEMENT OF DEFECTIVE TENDER**: Every tender or delivery of Deliverables must fully comply with all provisions of the Contract as to time of delivery, quality, and quantity. Any non-complying tender shall constitute a breach and the Contractor shall not have the right to substitute a conforming tender; provided, where the time for performance has not yet expired, the Contractor may notify the City of the intention to cure and may then make a conforming tender within the time allotted in the contract.
9. **PLACE AND CONDITION OF WORK**: The City shall provide the Contractor access to the sites where the Contractor is to perform the services as required in order for the Contractor to perform the services in a timely and efficient manner, in accordance with and subject to the applicable security laws, rules, and regulations. The Contractor acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the nature of the City's service requirements and specifications, the location and essential characteristics of the work sites, the quality and quantity of materials, equipment, labor and facilities necessary to perform the services, and any other condition or state of fact which could in any way affect performance of the Contractor's obligations under the contract. The Contractor hereby releases and holds the City

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

harmless from and against any liability or claim for damages of any kind or nature if the actual site or service conditions differ from expected conditions.

**10. WORKFORCE**

- A. The Contractor shall employ only orderly and competent workers, skilled in the performance of the services which they will perform under the Contract.
- B. The Contractor, its employees, subcontractors, and subcontractor's employees may not while engaged in participating or responding to a solicitation or while in the course and scope of delivering goods or services under a City of Austin contract or on the City's property .
  - i. use or possess a firearm, including a concealed handgun that is licensed under state law, except as required by the terms of the contract; or
  - ii. use or possess alcoholic or other intoxicating beverages, illegal drugs or controlled substances, nor may such workers be intoxicated, or under the influence of alcohol or drugs, on the job.
- C. If the City or the City's representative notifies the Contractor that any worker is incompetent, disorderly or disobedient, has knowingly or repeatedly violated safety regulations, has possessed any firearms, or has possessed or was under the influence of alcohol or drugs on the job, the Contractor shall immediately remove such worker from Contract services, and may not employ such worker again on Contract services without the City's prior written consent.

**11. COMPLIANCE WITH HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS:** The Contractor, its Subcontractors, and their respective employees, shall comply fully with all applicable federal, state, and local health, safety, and environmental laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in the performance of the services, including but not limited to those promulgated by the City and by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). In case of conflict, the most stringent safety requirement shall govern. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from and against all claims, demands, suits, actions, judgments, fines, penalties and liability of every kind arising from the breach of the Contractor's obligations under this paragraph.

**12. INVOICES:**

- A. The Contractor shall submit separate invoices in duplicate on each purchase order or purchase release after each delivery. If partial shipments or deliveries are authorized by the City, a separate invoice must be sent for each shipment or delivery made.
- B. **Proper Invoices must include a unique invoice number, the purchase order or delivery order number and the master agreement number if applicable, the Department's Name, and the name of the point of contact for the Department.** Invoices shall be itemized and transportation charges, if any, shall be listed separately. A copy of the bill of lading and the freight waybill, when applicable, shall be attached to the invoice. The Contractor's name and, if applicable, the tax identification number on the invoice must exactly match the information in the Vendor's registration with the City. Unless otherwise instructed in writing, the City may rely on the remittance address specified on the Contractor's invoice.
- C. Invoices for labor shall include a copy of all time-sheets with trade labor rate and Deliverables order number clearly identified. Invoices shall also include a tabulation of work-hours at the appropriate rates and grouped by work order number. Time billed for labor shall be limited to hours actually worked at the work site.
- D. Unless otherwise expressly authorized in the Contract, the Contractor shall pass through all Subcontract and other authorized expenses at actual cost without markup.
- E. Federal excise taxes, State taxes, or City sales taxes must not be included in the invoiced amount. The City will furnish a tax exemption certificate upon request.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

13. **PAYMENT:**

- A. All proper invoices received by the City will be paid within thirty (30) calendar days of the City's receipt of the Deliverables or of the invoice, whichever is later.
- B. **If payment is not timely made, (per paragraph A), interest shall accrue on the unpaid balance at the lesser of the rate specified in Texas Government Code Section 2251.025 or the maximum lawful rate; except, if payment is not timely made for a reason for which the City may withhold payment hereunder, interest shall not accrue until ten (10) calendar days after the grounds for withholding payment have been resolved.**
- C. If partial shipments or deliveries are authorized by the City, the Contractor will be paid for the partial shipment or delivery, as stated above, provided that the invoice matches the shipment or delivery.
- D. The City may withhold or set off the entire payment or part of any payment otherwise due the Contractor to such extent as may be necessary on account of:
  - i. delivery of defective or non-conforming Deliverables by the Contractor;
  - ii. third party claims, which are not covered by the insurance which the Contractor is required to provide, are filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims;
  - iii. failure of the Contractor to pay Subcontractors, or for labor, materials or equipment;
  - iv. damage to the property of the City or the City's agents, employees or contractors, which is not covered by insurance required to be provided by the Contractor;
  - v. reasonable evidence that the Contractor's obligations will not be completed within the time specified in the Contract, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay;
  - vi. failure of the Contractor to submit proper invoices with all required attachments and supporting documentation; or
  - vii. failure of the Contractor to comply with any material provision of the Contract Documents.
- E. Notice is hereby given of Article VIII, Section 1 of the Austin City Charter which prohibits the payment of any money to any person, firm or corporation who is in arrears to the City for taxes, and of §2-8-3 of the Austin City Code concerning the right of the City to offset indebtedness owed the City.
- F. Payment will be made by check unless the parties mutually agree to payment by credit card or electronic transfer of funds. The Contractor agrees that there shall be no additional charges, surcharges, or penalties to the City for payments made by credit card or electronic funds transfer.
- G. The awarding or continuation of this contract is dependent upon the availability of funding. The City's payment obligations are payable only and solely from funds Appropriated and available for this contract. The absence of Appropriated or other lawfully available funds shall render the Contract null and void to the extent funds are not Appropriated or available and any Deliverables delivered but unpaid shall be returned to the Contractor. The City shall provide the Contractor written notice of the failure of the City to make an adequate Appropriation for any fiscal year to pay the amounts due under the Contract, or the reduction of any Appropriation to an amount insufficient to permit the City to pay its obligations under the Contract. In the event of non or inadequate appropriation of funds, there will be no penalty nor removal fees charged to the City.

14. **TRAVEL EXPENSES:** All travel, lodging and per diem expenses in connection with the Contract for which reimbursement may be claimed by the Contractor under the terms of the Solicitation will be reviewed against the City's Travel Policy as published and maintained by the City's Controller's Office and the Current United States General Services Administration Domestic Per Diem Rates (the "Rates") as published and maintained on the Internet at:

<http://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/21287>

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

No amounts in excess of the Travel Policy or Rates shall be paid. All invoices must be accompanied by copies of detailed itemized receipts (e.g. hotel bills, airline tickets). No reimbursement will be made for expenses not actually incurred. Airline fares in excess of coach or economy will not be reimbursed. Mileage charges may not exceed the amount permitted as a deduction in any year under the Internal Revenue Code or Regulations.

**15. FINAL PAYMENT AND CLOSE-OUT:**

- A. If an MBE/WBE Program Compliance Plan is required by the Solicitation, and the Contractor has identified Subcontractors, the Contractor is required to submit a Contract Close-Out MBE/WBE Compliance Report to the Project manager or Contract manager no later than the 15th calendar day after completion of all work under the contract. Final payment, retainage, or both may be withheld if the Contractor is not in compliance with the requirements of the Compliance Plan as accepted by the City.
- B. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:
  - i. a waiver of all claims by the City against the Contractor, except claims (1) which have been previously asserted in writing and not yet settled, (2) arising from defective work appearing after final inspection, (3) arising from failure of the Contractor to comply with the Contract or the terms of any warranty specified herein, (4) arising from the Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract, including but not limited to indemnity and warranty obligations, or (5) arising under the City's right to audit; and
  - ii. a waiver of all claims by the Contractor against the City other than those previously asserted in writing and not yet settled.

**16. SPECIAL TOOLS & TEST EQUIPMENT:** If the price stated on the Offer includes the cost of any special tooling or special test equipment fabricated or required by the Contractor for the purpose of filling this order, such special tooling equipment and any process sheets related thereto shall become the property of the City and shall be identified by the Contractor as such.

**17. AUDITS and RECORDS:**

- A. The Contractor agrees that the representatives of the Office of the City Auditor or other authorized representatives of the City shall have access to, and the right to audit, examine, or reproduce, any and all records of the Contractor related to the performance under this Contract. The Contractor shall retain all such records for a period of three (3) years after final payment on this Contract or until all audit and litigation matters that the City has brought to the attention of the Contractor are resolved, whichever is longer. The Contractor agrees to refund to the City any overpayments disclosed by any such audit.
- B. Records Retention:
  - i. Contractor is subject to City Code chapter 2-11 (Records Management), and as it may subsequently be amended. For purposes of this subsection, a Record means all books, accounts, reports, files, and other data recorded or created by a Contractor in fulfillment of the Contract whether in digital or physical format, except a record specifically relating to the Contractor's internal administration.
  - ii. All Records are the property of the City. The Contractor may not dispose of or destroy a Record without City authorization and shall deliver the Records, in all requested formats and media, along with all finding aids and metadata, to the City at no cost when requested by the City
  - iii. The Contractor shall retain all Records for a period of three (3) years after final payment on this Contract or until all audit and litigation matters that the City has brought to the attention of the Contractor are resolved, whichever is longer.
- C. The Contractor shall include sections A and B above in all subcontractor agreements entered into in connection with this Contract.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**18. SUBCONTRACTORS:**

- A. If the Contractor identified Subcontractors in an MBE/WBE Program Compliance Plan or a No Goals Utilization Plan the Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Chapters 2-9A, 2-9B, 2-9C, and 2-9D, as applicable, of the Austin City Code and the terms of the Compliance Plan or Utilization Plan as approved by the City (the "Plan"). The Contractor shall not initially employ any Subcontractor except as provided in the Contractor's Plan. The Contractor shall not substitute any Subcontractor identified in the Plan, unless the substitute has been accepted by the City in writing in accordance with the provisions of Chapters 2-9A, 2-9B, 2-9C and 2-9D, as applicable. No acceptance by the City of any Subcontractor shall constitute a waiver of any rights or remedies of the City with respect to defective Deliverables provided by a Subcontractor. If a Plan has been approved, the Contractor is additionally required to submit a monthly Subcontract Awards and Expenditures Report to the Contract Manager and the Purchasing Office Contract Compliance Manager no later than the tenth calendar day of each month.
- B. Work performed for the Contractor by a Subcontractor shall be pursuant to a written contract between the Contractor and Subcontractor. The terms of the subcontract may not conflict with the terms of the Contract, and shall contain provisions that:
  - i. require that all Deliverables to be provided by the Subcontractor be provided in strict accordance with the provisions, specifications and terms of the Contract;
  - ii. prohibit the Subcontractor from further subcontracting any portion of the Contract without the prior written consent of the City and the Contractor. The City may require, as a condition to such further subcontracting, that the Subcontractor post a payment bond in form, substance and amount acceptable to the City;
  - iii. require Subcontractors to submit all invoices and applications for payments, including any claims for additional payments, damages or otherwise, to the Contractor in sufficient time to enable the Contractor to include same with its invoice or application for payment to the City in accordance with the terms of the Contract;
  - iv. require that all Subcontractors obtain and maintain, throughout the term of their contract, insurance in the type and amounts specified for the Contractor, with the City being a named insured as its interest shall appear; and
  - v. require that the Subcontractor indemnify and hold the City harmless to the same extent as the Contractor is required to indemnify the City.
- C. The Contractor shall be fully responsible to the City for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors just as the Contractor is responsible for the Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor any contractual relationship between the City and any such Subcontractor, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of the City to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor except as may otherwise be required by law.
- D. The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor its appropriate share of payments made to the Contractor not later than ten (10) calendar days after receipt of payment from the City.

**19. WARRANTY-PRICE:**

- A. The Contractor warrants the prices quoted in the Offer are no higher than the Contractor's current prices on orders by others for like Deliverables under similar terms of purchase.
- B. The Contractor certifies that the prices in the Offer have been arrived at independently without consultation, communication, or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such fees with any other firm or with any competitor.
- C. In addition to any other remedy available, the City may deduct from any amounts owed to the Contractor, or otherwise recover, any amounts paid for items in excess of the Contractor's current prices on orders by others for like Deliverables under similar terms of purchase.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

20. **WARRANTY – TITLE:** The Contractor warrants that it has good and indefeasible title to all Deliverables furnished under the Contract, and that the Deliverables are free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from and against all adverse title claims to the Deliverables.
21. **WARRANTY – DELIVERABLES:** The Contractor warrants and represents that all Deliverables sold the City under the Contract shall be free from defects in design, workmanship or manufacture, and conform in all material respects to the specifications, drawings, and descriptions in the Solicitation, to any samples furnished by the Contractor, to the terms, covenants and conditions of the Contract, and to all applicable State, Federal or local laws, rules, and regulations, and industry codes and standards. Unless otherwise stated in the Solicitation, the Deliverables shall be new or recycled merchandise, and not used or reconditioned.
- A. Recycled Deliverables shall be clearly identified as such.
  - B. The Contractor may not limit, exclude or disclaim the foregoing warranty or any warranty implied by law; and any attempt to do so shall be without force or effect.
  - C. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, the warranty period shall be at least one year from the date of acceptance of the Deliverables or from the date of acceptance of any replacement Deliverables. If during the warranty period, one or more of the above warranties are breached, the Contractor shall promptly upon receipt of demand either repair the non-conforming Deliverables, or replace the non-conforming Deliverables with fully conforming Deliverables, at the City's option and at no additional cost to the City. All costs incidental to such repair or replacement, including but not limited to, any packaging and shipping costs, shall be borne exclusively by the Contractor. The City shall endeavor to give the Contractor written notice of the breach of warranty within thirty (30) calendar days of discovery of the breach of warranty, but failure to give timely notice shall not impair the City's rights under this section.
  - D. If the Contractor is unable or unwilling to repair or replace defective or non-conforming Deliverables as required by the City, then in addition to any other available remedy, the City may reduce the quantity of Deliverables it may be required to purchase under the Contract from the Contractor, and purchase conforming Deliverables from other sources. In such event, the Contractor shall pay to the City upon demand the increased cost, if any, incurred by the City to procure such Deliverables from another source.
  - E. If the Contractor is not the manufacturer, and the Deliverables are covered by a separate manufacturer's warranty, the Contractor shall transfer and assign such manufacturer's warranty to the City. If for any reason the manufacturer's warranty cannot be fully transferred to the City, the Contractor shall assist and cooperate with the City to the fullest extent to enforce such manufacturer's warranty for the benefit of the City.
22. **WARRANTY – SERVICES:** The Contractor warrants and represents that all services to be provided the City under the Contract will be fully and timely performed in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with generally accepted industry standards and practices, the terms, conditions, and covenants of the Contract, and all applicable Federal, State and local laws, rules or regulations.
- A. The Contractor may not limit, exclude or disclaim the foregoing warranty or any warranty implied by law, and any attempt to do so shall be without force or effect.
  - B. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, the warranty period shall be at least one year from the Acceptance Date. If during the warranty period, one or more of the above warranties are breached, the Contractor shall promptly upon receipt of demand perform the services again in accordance with above standard at no additional cost to the City. All costs incidental to such additional performance shall be borne by the Contractor. The City shall endeavor to give the Contractor written notice of the breach of warranty within thirty (30) calendar days of discovery of the breach warranty, but failure to give timely notice shall not impair the City's rights under this section.
  - C. If the Contractor is unable or unwilling to perform its services in accordance with the above standard as required by the City, then in addition to any other available remedy, the City may reduce the amount of services it may be

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

required to purchase under the Contract from the Contractor, and purchase conforming services from other sources. In such event, the Contractor shall pay to the City upon demand the increased cost, if any, incurred by the City to procure such services from another source.

23. **ACCEPTANCE OF INCOMPLETE OR NON-CONFORMING DELIVERABLES:** If, instead of requiring immediate correction or removal and replacement of defective or non-conforming Deliverables, the City prefers to accept it, the City may do so. The Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses and damages attributable to the City's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective or non-conforming Deliverables. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the City may deduct such amounts as are necessary to compensate the City for the diminished value of the defective or non-conforming Deliverables. If the acceptance occurs after final payment, such amount will be refunded to the City by the Contractor.
24. **RIGHT TO ASSURANCE:** Whenever one party to the Contract in good faith has reason to question the other party's intent to perform, demand may be made to the other party for written assurance of the intent to perform. In the event that no assurance is given within the time specified after demand is made, the demanding party may treat this failure as an anticipatory repudiation of the Contract.
25. **STOP WORK NOTICE:** The City may issue an immediate Stop Work Notice in the event the Contractor is observed performing in a manner that is in violation of Federal, State, or local guidelines, or in a manner that is determined by the City to be unsafe to either life or property. Upon notification, the Contractor will cease all work until notified by the City that the violation or unsafe condition has been corrected. The Contractor shall be liable for all costs incurred by the City as a result of the issuance of such Stop Work Notice.
26. **DEFAULT:** The Contractor shall be in default under the Contract if the Contractor (a) fails to fully, timely and faithfully perform any of its material obligations under the Contract, (b) fails to provide adequate assurance of performance under Paragraph 24, (c) becomes insolvent or seeks relief under the bankruptcy laws of the United States or (d) makes a material misrepresentation in Contractor's Offer, or in any report or deliverable required to be submitted by the Contractor to the City.
27. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE:** In the event of a default by the Contractor, the City shall have the right to terminate the Contract for cause, by written notice effective ten (10) calendar days, unless otherwise specified, after the date of such notice, unless the Contractor, within such ten (10) day period, cures such default, or provides evidence sufficient to prove to the City's reasonable satisfaction that such default does not, in fact, exist. The City may place Contractor on probation for a specified period of time within which the Contractor must correct any non-compliance issues. Probation shall not normally be for a period of more than nine (9) months, however, it may be for a longer period, not to exceed one (1) year depending on the circumstances. If the City determines the Contractor has failed to perform satisfactorily during the probation period, the City may proceed with suspension. In the event of a default by the Contractor, the City may suspend or debar the Contractor in accordance with the "City of Austin Purchasing Office Probation, Suspension and Debarment Rules for Vendors" and remove the Contractor from the City's vendor list for up to five (5) years and any Offer submitted by the Contractor may be disqualified for up to five (5) years. In addition to any other remedy available under law or in equity, the City shall be entitled to recover all actual damages, costs, losses and expenses, incurred by the City as a result of the Contractor's default, including, without limitation, cost of cover, reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, and prejudgment and post-judgment interest at the maximum lawful rate. All rights and remedies under the Contract are cumulative and are not exclusive of any other right or remedy provided by law.
28. **TERMINATION WITHOUT CAUSE:** The City shall have the right to terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, without cause any time upon thirty (30) calendar days' prior written notice. Upon receipt of a notice of termination, the Contractor shall promptly cease all further work pursuant to the Contract, with such exceptions, if any, specified in the notice of termination. The City shall pay the Contractor, to the extent of funds Appropriated or otherwise legally available for such purposes, for all goods delivered and services performed and obligations incurred prior to the date of termination in accordance with the terms hereof.
29. **FRAUD:** Fraudulent statements by the Contractor on any Offer or in any report or deliverable required to be submitted by the Contractor to the City shall be grounds for the termination of the Contract for cause by the City and may result in legal action.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**30. DELAYS:**

- A. The City may delay scheduled delivery or other due dates by written notice to the Contractor if the City deems it is in its best interest. If such delay causes an increase in the cost of the work under the Contract, the City and the Contractor shall negotiate an equitable adjustment for costs incurred by the Contractor in the Contract price and execute an amendment to the Contract. The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the notice of delay. Failure to agree on any adjusted price shall be handled under the Dispute Resolution process specified in paragraph 48. However, nothing in this provision shall excuse the Contractor from delaying the delivery as notified.
- B. Neither party shall be liable for any default or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Contract if, while and to the extent such default or delay is caused by acts of God, fire, riots, civil commotion, labor disruptions, sabotage, sovereign conduct, or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of such Party. In the event of default or delay in contract performance due to any of the foregoing causes, then the time for completion of the services will be extended; provided, however, in such an event, a conference will be held within three (3) business days to establish a mutually agreeable period of time reasonably necessary to overcome the effect of such failure to perform.

**31. INDEMNITY:**

- A. Definitions:
  - i. "Indemnified Claims" shall include any and all claims, demands, suits, causes of action, judgments and liability of every character, type or description, including all reasonable costs and expenses of litigation, mediation or other alternate dispute resolution mechanism, including attorney and other professional fees for:
    - (1) damage to or loss of the property of any person (including, but not limited to the City, the Contractor, their respective agents, officers, employees and subcontractors; the officers, agents, and employees of such subcontractors; and third parties); and/or
    - (2) death, bodily injury, illness, disease, worker's compensation, loss of services, or loss of income or wages to any person (including but not limited to the agents, officers and employees of the City, the Contractor, the Contractor's subcontractors, and third parties),
  - ii. "Fault" shall include the sale of defective or non-conforming Deliverables, negligence, willful misconduct, or a breach of any legally imposed strict liability standard.
- B. **THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND (AT THE OPTION OF THE CITY), INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD THE CITY, ITS SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES AND ELECTED OFFICIALS HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ALL INDEMNIFIED CLAIMS DIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, INCIDENT TO, CONCERNING OR RESULTING FROM THE FAULT OF THE CONTRACTOR, OR THE CONTRACTOR'S AGENTS, EMPLOYEES OR SUBCONTRACTORS, IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE CONTRACT. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO LIMIT THE RIGHTS OF THE CITY OR THE CONTRACTOR (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE RIGHT TO SEEK CONTRIBUTION) AGAINST ANY THIRD PARTY WHO MAY BE LIABLE FOR AN INDEMNIFIED CLAIM.**

**32. INSURANCE:** (reference Section 0400 for specific coverage requirements). The following insurance requirement applies. (Revised March 2013).

- A. General Requirements.
  - i. The Contractor shall at a minimum carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated in Section 0400, Supplemental Purchase Provisions, for the duration of the Contract, including extension options and hold over periods, and during any warranty period.
  - ii. The Contractor shall provide Certificates of Insurance with the coverages and endorsements required in Section 0400, Supplemental Purchase Provisions, to the City as verification of coverage prior to contract execution and within fourteen (14) calendar days after written request from the

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

City. Failure to provide the required Certificate of Insurance may subject the Offer to disqualification from consideration for award. The Contractor must also forward a Certificate of Insurance to the City whenever a previously identified policy period has expired, or an extension option or hold over period is exercised, as verification of continuing coverage.

- iii. The Contractor shall not commence work until the required insurance is obtained and until such insurance has been reviewed by the City. Approval of insurance by the City shall not relieve or decrease the liability of the Contractor hereunder and shall not be construed to be a limitation of liability on the part of the Contractor.
- iv. The City may request that the Contractor submit certificates of insurance to the City for all subcontractors prior to the subcontractors commencing work on the project.
- v. The Contractor's and all subcontractors' insurance coverage shall be written by companies licensed to do business in the State of Texas at the time the policies are issued and shall be written by companies with A.M. Best ratings of B+VII or better.
- vi. The "other" insurance clause shall not apply to the City where the City is an additional insured shown on any policy. It is intended that policies required in the Contract, covering both the City and the Contractor, shall be considered primary coverage as applicable.
- vii. If insurance policies are not written for amounts specified in Section 0400, Supplemental Purchase Provisions, the Contractor shall carry Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance for any differences in amounts specified. If Excess Liability Insurance is provided, it shall follow the form of the primary coverage.
- viii. The City shall be entitled, upon request, at an agreed upon location, and without expense, to review certified copies of policies and endorsements thereto and may make any reasonable requests for deletion or revision or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations, or exclusions except where policy provisions are established by law or regulations binding upon either of the parties hereto or the underwriter on any such policies.
- ix. The City reserves the right to review the insurance requirements set forth during the effective period of the Contract and to make reasonable adjustments to insurance coverage, limits, and exclusions when deemed necessary and prudent by the City based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, the claims history of the industry or financial condition of the insurance company as well as the Contractor.
- x. The Contractor shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse during the term of the Contract or as required in the Contract.
- xi. The Contractor shall be responsible for premiums, deductibles and self-insured retentions, if any, stated in policies. Self-insured retentions shall be disclosed on the Certificate of Insurance.
- xii. The Contractor shall provide the City thirty (30) calendar days' written notice of erosion of the aggregate limits below occurrence limits for all applicable coverages indicated within the Contract.
- xiii. The insurance coverages specified in Section 0400, Supplemental Purchase Provisions, are required minimums and are not intended to limit the responsibility or liability of the Contractor.

**B. Specific Coverage Requirements: Specific insurance requirements are contained in Section 0400, Supplemental Purchase Provisions**

33. **CLAIMS:** If any claim, demand, suit, or other action is asserted against the Contractor which arises under or concerns the Contract, or which could have a material adverse affect on the Contractor's ability to perform thereunder, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the City within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of notice by the

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Contractor. Such notice to the City shall state the date of notification of any such claim, demand, suit, or other action; the names and addresses of the claimant(s); the basis thereof; and the name of each person against whom such claim is being asserted. Such notice shall be delivered personally or by mail and shall be sent to the City and to the Austin City Attorney. Personal delivery to the City Attorney shall be to City Hall, 301 West 2<sup>nd</sup> Street, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Austin, Texas 78701, and mail delivery shall be to P.O. Box 1088, Austin, Texas 78767.

34. **NOTICES**: Unless otherwise specified, all notices, requests, or other communications required or appropriate to be given under the Contract shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered three (3) business days after postmarked if sent by U.S. Postal Service Certified or Registered Mail, Return Receipt Requested. Notices delivered by other means shall be deemed delivered upon receipt by the addressee. Routine communications may be made by first class mail, telefax, or other commercially accepted means. Notices to the Contractor shall be sent to the address specified in the Contractor's Offer, or at such other address as a party may notify the other in writing. Notices to the City shall be addressed to the City at P.O. Box 1088, Austin, Texas 78767 and marked to the attention of the Contract Administrator.
35. **RIGHTS TO BID, PROPOSAL AND CONTRACTUAL MATERIAL**: All material submitted by the Contractor to the City shall become property of the City upon receipt. Any portions of such material claimed by the Contractor to be proprietary must be clearly marked as such. Determination of the public nature of the material is subject to the Texas Public Information Act, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code.
36. **NO WARRANTY BY CITY AGAINST INFRINGEMENTS**: The Contractor represents and warrants to the City that: (i) the Contractor shall provide the City good and indefeasible title to the Deliverables and (ii) the Deliverables supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the specifications in the Contract will not infringe, directly or contributorily, any patent, trademark, copyright, trade secret, or any other intellectual property right of any kind of any third party; that no claims have been made by any person or entity with respect to the ownership or operation of the Deliverables and the Contractor does not know of any valid basis for any such claims. The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, defend, indemnify, and hold the City harmless from and against all liability, damages, and costs (including court costs and reasonable fees of attorneys and other professionals) arising out of or resulting from: (i) any claim that the City's exercise anywhere in the world of the rights associated with the City's ownership, and if applicable, license rights, and its use of the Deliverables infringes the intellectual property rights of any third party; or (ii) the Contractor's breach of any of Contractor's representations or warranties stated in this Contract. In the event of any such claim, the City shall have the right to monitor such claim or at its option engage its own separate counsel to act as co-counsel on the City's behalf. Further, Contractor agrees that the City's specifications regarding the Deliverables shall in no way diminish Contractor's warranties or obligations under this paragraph and the City makes no warranty that the production, development, or delivery of such Deliverables will not impact such warranties of Contractor.
37. **CONFIDENTIALITY**: In order to provide the Deliverables to the City, Contractor may require access to certain of the City's and/or its licensors' confidential information (including inventions, employee information, trade secrets, confidential know-how, confidential business information, and other information which the City or its licensors consider confidential) (collectively, "Confidential Information"). Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the Confidential Information is the valuable property of the City and/or its licensors and any unauthorized use, disclosure, dissemination, or other release of the Confidential Information will substantially injure the City and/or its licensors. The Contractor (including its employees, subcontractors, agents, or representatives) agrees that it will maintain the Confidential Information in strict confidence and shall not disclose, disseminate, copy, divulge, recreate, or otherwise use the Confidential Information without the prior written consent of the City or in a manner not expressly permitted under this Agreement, unless the Confidential Information is required to be disclosed by law or an order of any court or other governmental authority with proper jurisdiction, provided the Contractor promptly notifies the City before disclosing such information so as to permit the City reasonable time to seek an appropriate protective order. The Contractor agrees to use protective measures no less stringent than the Contractor uses within its own business to protect its own most valuable information, which protective measures shall under all circumstances be at least reasonable measures to ensure the continued confidentiality of the Confidential Information.
38. **PUBLICATIONS**: All published material and written reports submitted under the Contract must be originally developed material unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract. When material not originally developed is included in a report in any form, the source shall be identified.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

39. **ADVERTISING**: The Contractor shall not advertise or publish, without the City's prior consent, the fact that the City has entered into the Contract, except to the extent required by law.
40. **NO CONTINGENT FEES**: The Contractor warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure the Contract upon any agreement or understanding for commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees of bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, the City shall have the right, in addition to any other remedy available, to cancel the Contract without liability and to deduct from any amounts owed to the Contractor, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.
41. **GRATUITIES**: The City may, by written notice to the Contractor, cancel the Contract without liability if it is determined by the City that gratuities were offered or given by the Contractor or any agent or representative of the Contractor to any officer or employee of the City of Austin with a view toward securing the Contract or securing favorable treatment with respect to the awarding or amending or the making of any determinations with respect to the performing of such contract. In the event the Contract is canceled by the City pursuant to this provision, the City shall be entitled, in addition to any other rights and remedies, to recover or withhold the amount of the cost incurred by the Contractor in providing such gratuities.
42. **PROHIBITION AGAINST PERSONAL INTEREST IN CONTRACTS**: No officer, employee, independent consultant, or elected official of the City who is involved in the development, evaluation, or decision-making process of the performance of any solicitation shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in the Contract resulting from that solicitation. Any willful violation of this section shall constitute impropriety in office, and any officer or employee guilty thereof shall be subject to disciplinary action up to and including dismissal. Any violation of this provision, with the knowledge, expressed or implied, of the Contractor shall render the Contract voidable by the City.
43. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**: The Contract shall not be construed as creating an employer/employee relationship, a partnership, or a joint venture. The Contractor's services shall be those of an independent contractor. The Contractor agrees and understands that the Contract does not grant any rights or privileges established for employees of the City.
44. **ASSIGNMENT-DELEGATION**: The Contract shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the City and the Contractor and their respective successors and assigns, provided however, that no right or interest in the Contract shall be assigned and no obligation shall be delegated by the Contractor without the prior written consent of the City. Any attempted assignment or delegation by the Contractor shall be void unless made in conformity with this paragraph. The Contract is not intended to confer rights or benefits on any person, firm or entity not a party hereto; it being the intention of the parties that there be no third party beneficiaries to the Contract.
45. **WAIVER**: No claim or right arising out of a breach of the Contract can be discharged in whole or in part by a waiver or renunciation of the claim or right unless the waiver or renunciation is supported by consideration and is in writing signed by the aggrieved party. No waiver by either the Contractor or the City of any one or more events of default by the other party shall operate as, or be construed to be, a permanent waiver of any rights or obligations under the Contract, or an express or implied acceptance of any other existing or future default or defaults, whether of a similar or different character.
46. **MODIFICATIONS**: The Contract can be modified or amended only by a writing signed by both parties. No pre-printed or similar terms on any the Contractor invoice, order or other document shall have any force or effect to change the terms, covenants, and conditions of the Contract.
47. **INTERPRETATION**: The Contract is intended by the parties as a final, complete and exclusive statement of the terms of their agreement. No course of prior dealing between the parties or course of performance or usage of the trade shall be relevant to supplement or explain any term used in the Contract. Although the Contract may have been substantially drafted by one party, it is the intent of the parties that all provisions be construed in a manner to be fair to both parties, reading no provisions more strictly against one party or the other. Whenever a term defined by the Uniform Commercial Code, as enacted by the State of Texas, is used in the Contract, the UCC definition shall control, unless otherwise defined in the Contract.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

48. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION:**

- A. If a dispute arises out of or relates to the Contract, or the breach thereof, the parties agree to negotiate prior to prosecuting a suit for damages. However, this section does not prohibit the filing of a lawsuit to toll the running of a statute of limitations or to seek injunctive relief. Either party may make a written request for a meeting between representatives of each party within fourteen (14) calendar days after receipt of the request or such later period as agreed by the parties. Each party shall include, at a minimum, one (1) senior level individual with decision-making authority regarding the dispute. The purpose of this and any subsequent meeting is to attempt in good faith to negotiate a resolution of the dispute. If, within thirty (30) calendar days after such meeting, the parties have not succeeded in negotiating a resolution of the dispute, they will proceed directly to mediation as described below. Negotiation may be waived by a written agreement signed by both parties, in which event the parties may proceed directly to mediation as described below.
- B. If the efforts to resolve the dispute through negotiation fail, or the parties waive the negotiation process, the parties may select, within thirty (30) calendar days, a mediator trained in mediation skills to assist with resolution of the dispute. Should they choose this option, the City and the Contractor agree to act in good faith in the selection of the mediator and to give consideration to qualified individuals nominated to act as mediator. Nothing in the Contract prevents the parties from relying on the skills of a person who is trained in the subject matter of the dispute or a contract interpretation expert. If the parties fail to agree on a mediator within thirty (30) calendar days of initiation of the mediation process, the mediator shall be selected by the Travis County Dispute Resolution Center (DRC). The parties agree to participate in mediation in good faith for up to thirty (30) calendar days from the date of the first mediation session. The City and the Contractor will share the mediator's fees equally and the parties will bear their own costs of participation such as fees for any consultants or attorneys they may utilize to represent them or otherwise assist them in the mediation.

49. **JURISDICTION AND VENUE:** The Contract is made under and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, including, when applicable, the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted in Texas, V.T.C.A., Bus. & Comm. Code, Chapter 1, excluding any rule or principle that would refer to and apply the substantive law of another state or jurisdiction. All issues arising from this Contract shall be resolved in the courts of Travis County, Texas and the parties agree to submit to the exclusive personal jurisdiction of such courts. The foregoing, however, shall not be construed or interpreted to limit or restrict the right or ability of the City to seek and secure injunctive relief from any competent authority as contemplated herein.

50. **INVALIDITY:** The invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability of any provision of the Contract shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other portion or provision of the Contract. Any void provision shall be deemed severed from the Contract and the balance of the Contract shall be construed and enforced as if the Contract did not contain the particular portion or provision held to be void. The parties further agree to reform the Contract to replace any stricken provision with a valid provision that comes as close as possible to the intent of the stricken provision. The provisions of this section shall not prevent this entire Contract from being void should a provision which is the essence of the Contract be determined to be void.

51. **HOLIDAYS:** The following holidays are observed by the City:

<u>Holiday</u>	<u>Date Observed</u>
New Year's Day	January 1
Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday	Third Monday in January
President's Day	Third Monday in February
Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
Independence Day	July 4
Labor Day	First Monday in September
Veteran's Day	November 11

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Thanksgiving Day	Fourth Thursday in November
Friday after Thanksgiving	Friday after Thanksgiving
Christmas Eve	December 24
Christmas Day	December 25

If a Legal Holiday falls on Saturday, it will be observed on the preceding Friday. If a Legal Holiday falls on Sunday, it will be observed on the following Monday.

52. **SURVIVABILITY OF OBLIGATIONS:** All provisions of the Contract that impose continuing obligations on the parties, including but not limited to the warranty, indemnity, and confidentiality obligations of the parties, shall survive the expiration or termination of the Contract.

53. **NON-SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION:**

The City of Austin is prohibited from contracting with or making prime or sub-awards to parties that are suspended or debarred or whose principals are suspended or debarred from Federal, State, or City of Austin Contracts. By accepting a Contract with the City, the Vendor certifies that its firm and its principals are not currently suspended or debarred from doing business with the Federal Government, as indicated by the General Services Administration List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Non-Procurement Programs, the State of Texas, or the City of Austin.

54. **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY**

A. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** No Contractor, or Contractor's agent, shall engage in any discriminatory employment practice as defined in Chapter 5-4 of the City Code. No Offer submitted to the City shall be considered, nor any Purchase Order issued, or any Contract awarded by the City unless the Offeror has executed and filed with the City Purchasing Office a current Non-Discrimination Certification. Non-compliance with Chapter 5-4 of the City Code may result in sanctions, including termination of the contract and the Contractor's suspension or debarment from participation on future City contracts until deemed compliant with Chapter 5-4.

B. **Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance:** No Contractor, or Contractor's agent, shall engage in any discriminatory practice against individuals with disabilities as defined in the ADA, including but not limited to: employment, accessibility to goods and services, reasonable accommodations, and effective communications.

55. **BUY AMERICAN ACT-SUPPLIES (Applicable to certain Federally funded requirements)**

A. Definitions. As used in this paragraph –

i. "Component" means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into an end product.

ii. "Cost of components" means -

- (1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the end product (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or
- (2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the end product.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

- iii. "Domestic end product" means-
  - (1) An unmanufactured end product mined or produced in the United States; or
  - (2) An end product manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind as those that the agency determines are not mined, produced, or manufactured in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality are treated as domestic. Scrap generated, collected, and prepared for processing in the United States is considered domestic.
- iv. "End product" means those articles, materials, and supplies to be acquired under the contract for public use.
- v. "Foreign end product" means an end product other than a domestic end product.
- vi. "United States" means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.
- B. The Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a - 10d) provides a preference for domestic end products for supplies acquired for use in the United States.
- C. The City does not maintain a list of foreign articles that will be treated as domestic for this Contract; but will consider for approval foreign articles as domestic for this product if the articles are on a list approved by another Governmental Agency. The Offeror shall submit documentation with their Offer demonstrating that the article is on an approved Governmental list.
- D. The Contractor shall deliver only domestic end products except to the extent that it specified delivery of foreign end products in the provision of the Solicitation entitled "Buy American Act Certificate".

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

The following Supplemental Purchasing Provisions apply to this solicitation:

1. **EXPLANATIONS OR CLARIFICATIONS:** (reference paragraph 5 in Section 0200)

All requests for explanations or clarifications must be submitted in writing to the Purchasing Office no later than 1:00 P.M. one (1) week prior to the closing date. Submissions may be made via email to [paul.trimble@austintexas.gov](mailto:paul.trimble@austintexas.gov) or via fax at (512) 974-2388

2. **INSURANCE:** Insurance is required for this solicitation.

A. **General Requirements:** See Section 0300, Standard Purchase Terms and Conditions, paragraph 32, entitled Insurance, for general insurance requirements.

- i. The Contractor shall provide a Certificate of Insurance as verification of coverages required below to the City at the below address prior to contract execution and within 14 calendar days after written request from the City. Failure to provide the required Certificate of Insurance may subject the Offer to disqualification from consideration for award.
- ii. The Contractor shall not commence work until the required insurance is obtained and until such insurance has been reviewed by the City. Approval of insurance by the City shall not relieve or decrease the liability of the Contractor hereunder and shall not be construed to be a limitation of liability on the part of the Contractor.
- iii. The Contractor must also forward a Certificate of Insurance to the City whenever a previously identified policy period has expired, or an extension option or holdover period is exercised, as verification of continuing coverage.
- iv. The Certificate of Insurance, and updates, shall be mailed to the following address:

City of Austin Purchasing Office  
P. O. Box 1088  
Austin, Texas 78767

OR

[PURInsuranceCompliance@austintexas.gov](mailto:PURInsuranceCompliance@austintexas.gov)

B. **Specific Coverage Requirements:** The Contractor shall at a minimum carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated below for the duration of the Contract, including extension options and hold over periods, and during any warranty period. These insurance coverages are required minimums and are not intended to limit the responsibility or liability of the Contractor.

- i. **Worker's Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance:** Coverage shall be consistent with statutory benefits outlined in the Texas Worker's Compensation Act (Section 401). The minimum policy limits for Employer's Liability are \$100,000 bodily injury each accident, \$500,000 bodily injury by disease policy limit and \$100,000 bodily injury by disease each employee.
  - (1) The Contractor's policy shall apply to the State of Texas and include these endorsements in favor of the City of Austin:
    - (a) Waiver of Subrogation, Form WC420304, or equivalent coverage
    - (b) Thirty (30) days Notice of Cancellation, Form WC420601, or equivalent coverage.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

- ii. **Commercial General Liability Insurance:** The minimum bodily injury and property damage per occurrence are \$500,000 for coverages A (Bodily Injury and Property Damage) and B (Personal and Advertising Injury).
  - (1) The policy shall contain the following provisions:
    - (a) Contractual liability coverage for liability assumed under the Contract and all other Contracts related to the project.
    - (b) Contractor/Subcontracted Work.
    - (c) Products/Completed Operations Liability for the duration of the warranty period.
    - (d) If the project involves digging or drilling provisions must be included that provide Explosion, Collapse, and/or Underground Coverage.
  - (2) The policy shall also include these endorsements in favor of the City of Austin:
    - (a) Waiver of Subrogation, Endorsement CG 2404, or equivalent coverage
    - (b) Thirty (30) days Notice of Cancellation, Endorsement CG 0205, or equivalent coverage
    - (c) The City of Austin listed as an additional insured, Endorsement CG 2010, or equivalent coverage.
- iii. **Business Automobile Liability Insurance:** The Contractor shall provide coverage for all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles with a minimum combined single limit of \$500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. Alternate acceptable limits are \$250,000 bodily injury per person, \$500,000 bodily injury per occurrence and at least \$100,000 property damage liability per accident.
  - (1) The policy shall include these endorsements in favor of the City of Austin:
    - (a) Waiver of Subrogation, Endorsement CA0444, or equivalent coverage
    - (b) Thirty (30) days Notice of Cancellation, Endorsement CA0244, or equivalent coverage
    - (c) The City of Austin listed as an additional insured, Endorsement CA2048, or equivalent coverage.
- C. **Endorsements:** The specific insurance coverage endorsements specified above, or their equivalents must be provided. In the event that endorsements, which are the equivalent of the required coverage, are proposed to be substituted for the required coverage, copies of the equivalent endorsements must be provided for the City's review and approval.

**3. TERM OF CONTRACT:**

- A. The Contract shall commence upon execution, unless otherwise specified, and shall remain in effect for an initial term of twenty-four (24) months. The Contract may be extended beyond the initial term for up to three (3) additional twelve (12) month periods at the City's sole option. If the City exercises any extension option, all terms, conditions, and provisions of the Contract shall remain in effect for that extension period, subject only to any economic price adjustment otherwise allowed under the Contract.
- B. Upon expiration of the initial term or any period of extension, the Contractor agrees to hold over under the terms and conditions of this Contract for such a period of time as is reasonably necessary for the City to re-solicit and/or complete the deliverables due under this Contract. Any hold over period will not exceed 120 calendar days unless mutually agreed on by both parties in writing.
- C. Upon written notice to the Contractor from the City's Purchasing Officer or his designee and acceptance of the Contractor, the term of this contract shall be extended on the same terms and conditions for an additional period as indicated in paragraph A above.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

D. Prices are firm and fixed for the first twelve (12) months. Thereafter, price changes are subject to the Economic Price Adjustment provisions of this Contract.

4. **QUANTITIES:** The quantities listed herein are estimates for the period of the Contract. The City reserves the right to purchase more or less of these quantities as may be required during the Contract term. Quantities will be as needed and specified by the City for each order. Unless specified in the solicitation, there are no minimum order quantities.

5. **DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS:**

**Location:**

Austin Water

Webberville Store Room

2600 Webberville Road

Austin, TX 78702

**Days:**

Monday-Friday (7:30 AM – 3:30 PM)

**Location:**

Austin Water

Glen Bell Service Center

3907 S. Industrial Blvd.

Austin TX 78744

**Days:**

Monday-Friday (7:30 AM – 3:30 PM)

- A. Delivery is to be made within seven (7) calendar days after the order is placed (either verbally or in writing). All orders must be shipped complete unless arrangements for partial shipments are made in advance.
- B. The Contractor shall provide, with each delivery, a Shipping or Delivery Ticket showing the description of each item, quantity, and unit price.
- C. The Contractor shall confirm the quantity to be shipped on all orders within two (2) hours of notification by phone from the City.
- D. Unless requested by the City, deliveries shall not be made on City-recognized legal holidays (see paragraph 51 in Section 0300).

6. **INVOICES and PAYMENT:** (reference paragraphs 12 and 13 in Section 0300)

- A. Invoices shall contain a unique invoice number and the information required in Section 0300, paragraph 12, entitled "Invoices." Invoices received without all required information cannot be processed and will be returned to the vendor.

Invoices shall be mailed to the below address:

	City of Austin
Department	Austin Water
Attn:	Accounts Payable
Address	625 E. 10 <sup>th</sup> Street, Ste 500
City, State Zip Code	Austin TX 78701

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

- B. The Contractor agrees to accept payment by either credit card, check or Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) for all goods and/or services provided under the Contract. The Contractor shall factor the cost of processing credit card payments into the Offer. There shall be no additional charges, surcharges, or penalties to the City for payments made by credit card.

**7. RESTOCKING FEES:**

- A. The Contractor may bill the City restocking fees (if included in their Offer) for parts that are ordered by the City under the contract and returned for refund. The Contractor is not obligated to accept for refund any part that is not resalable and/or not in the same condition as when purchased.
- B. Restocking fees may be charged to the City when multiple parts or groups of parts are returned for refund at one time due to the City inventory warehouse cleaning, unless these parts are returned at an annual pre-arranged date. The date for the annual return shall be mutually agreed upon between the City and the Contractor.

**8. MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS/DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE:**

- A. If a solicitation refers to a Qualified Products List (QPL), Standard Products List (SPL) or a manufacturer's name and product, any Offeror offering products not referenced in the solicitation must submit as part of their Offer materials specifications/descriptive literature for the non-referenced product. Materials specifications/descriptive literature must be identified to show the item(s) in the Offer to which it applies.
- B. Materials specifications/descriptive literature are defined as product manufacturer's catalog pages, "cut sheets" applicable tests results, or related detailed documents that specify material construction, performance parameters, and any industrial standards that are applicable such as ANSI, ASTM, ASME, SAE, NFPA, NBS, EIA, ESL, and NSA. The submitted materials specifications/descriptive literature must include the manufacturer's name and product number of the product being offered.
- C. The failure of the materials specifications/descriptive literature to show that the product offered conforms to the requirements of the Solicitation shall result in rejection of the Offer.
- D. Failure to submit the materials specifications/descriptive literature as part of the Offer may subject the Offer to disqualification from consideration for award.

**9. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS:**

- A. If this Solicitation involves hazardous materials, the Offeror shall furnish with the Offer Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), (OSHA Form 20), on all chemicals and hazardous materials specifying the generic and trade name of product, product specification, and full hazard information including receiving and storage hazards. Instructions, special equipment needed for handling, information on approved containers, and instructions for the disposal of the material are also required.
- B. Failure to submit the MSDS as part of the Offer may subject the Offer to disqualification from consideration for award.
- C. The MSDS, instructions and information required in paragraph "A" must be included with each shipment under the contract.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

**10. RECYCLED PRODUCTS:**

- A. The City prefers that Offerors offer products that contain recycled materials. When a recycled product is offered by the Offeror, the Offeror must state in their Offer the percentage of the product that is recycled and must include a list of the recycled materials that are contained in the product.
- B. The recycled content of paper products offered to the City shall be in accordance with the Federal Environmental Protection Agency's Recycled Product Procurement Guidelines. These guidelines are available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>.
- C. Contract award for paper products will be made for recycled products unless the cost is more than 10% above the lowest price for non-recycled paper products as required in the City's Comprehensive Recycling Resolution.

**11. PUBLISHED PRICE LISTS:**

- A. Offerors may quote using published price lists in the following ways:
  - i. Offerors may quote one discount from a Published Price List for all offered items to be covered in the Contract. The discount must remain firm during the life of the Contract.
  - ii. Offerors may quote their dealer cost, plus a percentage markup to be added to the cost. The percentage markup must remain firm during the life of the contract.
- B. Two (2) copies of the list upon which the discounts or markups are based shall be submitted with the Offer. All price lists identified in the Offer shall clearly include the Offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, prices, title of the discount and number, and the latest effective date of the price list. If the Offer is based on a discount or markup on a manufacturer's price list, the price list must also include the manufacturer's name, the manufacturer's latest effective date, and the manufacturer's price schedule. All price lists submitted become part of the Offer.
- C. The price list may be superseded or replaced during the Contract term only if price revisions are the result of the manufacturer's official price list revision. Written notification from the Contractor of price changes, along with two (2) copies of the revised list must be submitted to the Buyer in the Purchasing Office with the effective date of change to be at least 30 calendar days (30 unless a different period is inserted) after written notification. The City reserves the right to refuse any list revision.
- D. The discounts or markups on equipment rental, material, supplies, parts, and contract services shall be fixed throughout the term of the Contract, and are not subject to increase.
- E. Failure to submit written notification of price list revisions will result in the rejection of new prices being invoiced. The City will only pay invoices according to the last approved price list.

**12. NON-COLLUSION, NON-CONFLICT OF INTEREST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING:**

- A. On June 14, 2018, the Austin City Council adopted Ordinance No. 20180614-056 replacing Chapter 2.7, Article 6 of the City Code relating to Anti-Lobbying and Procurement. The policy defined in this Code applies to Solicitations for goods and/or services requiring City Council approval under City Charter Article VII, Section 15 (Purchase Procedures). The City requires Offerors submitting Offers on this Solicitation to certify that the Offeror has not in any way directly or indirectly had communication restricted in the ordinance section 2-7-104 during the No-Lobbying Period as defined in the Ordinance. The text of the City Ordinance is posted on the Internet at:  
[https://assets.austintexas.gov/purchase/downloads/New\\_ALO\\_Ordinance\\_No\\_20180614-](https://assets.austintexas.gov/purchase/downloads/New_ALO_Ordinance_No_20180614-)

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

[056.pdf](#) and is also included in the Solicitation, [Section 0200 V2, Solicitation Instructions June 26, 2018](#).

13. **ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT:**

- A. **Price Adjustments:** Prices shown in this Contract shall remain firm for the first twelve (12) months of the Contract. After that, in recognition of the potential for fluctuation of the Contractor's cost, a price adjustment (increase or decrease) may be requested by either the City or the Contractor on the anniversary date of the Contract or as may otherwise be specified herein. The percentage change between the contract price and the requested price shall not exceed the percentage change between the specified index in effect on the date the solicitation closed and the most recent, non-preliminary data at the time the price adjustment is requested. The requested price adjustment shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) for any single line item and in no event shall the total amount of the contract be automatically adjusted as a result of the change in one or more line items made pursuant to this provision. Prices for products or services unaffected by verifiable cost trends shall not be subject to adjustment.
- B. **Effective Date:** Approved price adjustments will go into effect on the first day of the upcoming renewal period or anniversary date of contract award and remain in effect until contract expiration unless changed by subsequent amendment.
- C. **Adjustments:** A request for price adjustment must be made in writing and submitted to the other Party prior to the yearly anniversary date of the Contract; adjustments may only be considered at that time unless otherwise specified herein. Requested adjustments must be solely for the purpose of accommodating changes in the Contractor's direct costs. Contractor shall provide an updated price listing once agreed to adjustment(s) have been approved by the parties.
- D. **Indexes:** In most cases an index from the Bureau of Labor Standards (BLS) will be utilized; however, if there is more appropriate, industry recognized standard then that index may be selected.
- i. The following definitions apply:
- (1) **Base Period:** Month and year of the original contracted price (the solicitation close date).
  - (2) **Base Price:** Initial price quoted, proposed and/or contracted per unit of measure.
  - (3) **Adjusted Price:** Base Price after it has been adjusted in accordance with the applicable index change and instructions provided.
  - (4) **Change Factor:** The multiplier utilized to adjust the Base Price to the Adjusted Price.
  - (5) **Weight %:** The percent of the Base Price subject to adjustment based on an index change.
- ii. **Adjustment-Request Review:** Each adjustment-request received will be reviewed and compared to changes in the index(es) identified below. Where applicable:
- (1) Utilize final Compilation data instead of Preliminary data
  - (2) If the referenced index is no longer available shift up to the next higher category index.
- iii. **Index Identification:** Complete table as they may apply.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

Weight % or \$ of Base Price: 100%	
Database Name: Producer Price Index Industry Data (PPI)	
Series ID: PCU33151133141132	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Seasonally Adjusted	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally Adjusted
Geographical Area: N/A	
Description of Series ID: Other Ductile Iron Castings for Other Uses	
This Index shall apply to the following items of the Bid Sheet / Cost Proposal: All	

- E. **Calculation:** Price adjustment will be calculated as follows:

**Single Index:** Adjust the Base Price by the same factor calculated for the index change.

Index at time of calculation
Divided by index on solicitation close date
Equals Change Factor
Multiplied by the Base Rate
Equals the Adjusted Price

- F. If the requested adjustment is not supported by the referenced index, the City, at its sole discretion, may consider approving an adjustment on fully documented market increases.

14. **INTERLOCAL PURCHASING AGREEMENTS:** (applicable to competitively procured goods/services contracts).

- A. The City has entered into Interlocal Purchasing Agreements with other governmental entities, pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. The Contractor agrees to offer the same prices and terms and conditions to other eligible governmental agencies that have an interlocal agreement with the City.
- B. The City does not accept any responsibility or liability for the purchases by other governmental agencies through an interlocal cooperative agreement.

15. **CONTRACT MANAGER:** The following person is designated as Contract Manager, and will act as the contact point between the City and the Contractor during the term of the Contract:

Virginia Soto-Reynolds

Austin Water

Supply Chain Management

512-972-0337

virginia.soto-reynolds@austintexas.gov

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

\*Note: The above listed Contract Manager is not the authorized Contact Person for purposes of the **NON-COLLUSION, NON-CONFLICT OF INTEREST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING Provision** of this Section; and therefore, contact with the Contract Manager is prohibited during the no contact period.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
SPECIFICATION  
DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS  
SOLICITATION NO.: IFB 2200 PAT1012**

**1. PURPOSE**

The City of Austin (City) seeks to establish a contract with a qualified Contractor to provide ductile iron fittings and pipe joint restraint devices. These materials shall be used by Austin Water for installation and repairs of waterlines throughout the City.

The City reserves the right to add or delete departments and locations as deemed necessary.

Any language that has been omitted from this specification which are clearly necessary or in conformance with normal ductile iron fittings shall be considered a requirement although not directly specified or called for in the specification.

**2. CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS**

2.1. The Contractor shall be an authorized dealer/reseller of the products offered.

2.2. The Contractor shall have and operate a full-time, permanent business address with the ability to be reached by email and telephone.

**3. PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS**

3.1. Ductile iron fittings and pipe joint restraint devices shall be in accordance with the following documents.

3.1.1. Attachment A – Standard Products List WW-27B

3.1.2. Attachment B – Standard Products List WW-27A

3.2. The City reserves the right to test the Contractor's product prior to executing contract award.

**4. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES**

4.1. The Contractor shall furnish upon request the exact product stated on the Bid Sheet under the Bidder Response columns titled Manufacturer (MFG.) and Part Number (NO.).

4.2. If a manufacturer discontinues a Contract Item, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contract Manager or designee to request approval of a substitute item. Contractor may not substitute a product without prior approval.

4.3. The City reserves the right to order other items of a similar nature to those specifically listed herein, based on the Contractor's discount from Non-Specified lines listed on the Bid Sheet and under the same terms and conditions of this Contract.

**5. CITY RESPONSIBILITIES**

5.1. The City will provide an on-site contact.

5.2. The City will provide the Contractor with name(s) of personnel authorized to order services.

**Section 0605: Local Business Presence Identification**

A firm (Offeror or Subcontractor) is considered to have a Local Business Presence if the firm is headquartered in the Austin Corporate City Limits, or has a branch office located in the Austin Corporate City Limits in operation for the last five (5) years, currently employs residents of the City of Austin, Texas, and will use employees that reside in the City of Austin, Texas, to support this Contract. The City defines headquarters as the administrative center where most of the important functions and full responsibility for managing and coordinating the business activities of the firm are located. The City defines branch office as a smaller, remotely located office that is separate from a firm's headquarters that offers the services requested and required under this solicitation.

**OFFEROR MUST SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FOR EACH LOCAL BUSINESS (INCLUDING THE OFFEROR, IF APPLICABLE) TO BE CONSIDERED FOR LOCAL PRESENCE.**

*NOTE: ALL FIRMS MUST BE IDENTIFIED ON THE MBE/WBE COMPLIANCE PLAN OR NO GOALS UTILIZATION PLAN (REFERENCE SECTION 0900).*

**\*USE ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY\***

**OFFEROR:**

Name of Local Firm	<b>CORE AND MAIN</b>	
Physical Address	<b>1301 WELLS BRANCH PARKWAY, PFLUGERVILLE, TEXAS</b>	
Is your headquarters located in the Corporate City Limits? (circle one)	Yes	<b>No</b>
or		
Has your branch office been located in the Corporate City Limits for the last 5 years?	<b>Yes</b>	No
Will your business be providing additional economic development opportunities created by the contract award? (e.g., hiring, or employing residents of the City of Austin or increasing tax revenue?)	Yes	<b>No</b>

**SUBCONTRACTOR(S):**

Name of Local Firm		
Physical Address		
Is your headquarters located in the Corporate City Limits? (circle one)	Yes	No
or		
Has your branch office been located in the Corporate City Limits for the last 5 years	Yes	No

Will your business be providing additional economic development opportunities created by the contract award? (e.g., hiring, or employing residents of the City of Austin or increasing tax revenue?)	Yes	No

**SUBCONTRACTOR(S):**

Name of Local Firm		
Physical Address		
Is your headquarters located in the Corporate City Limits? (circle one)	Yes	No
or		
Has your branch office been located in the Corporate City Limits for the last 5 years	Yes	No
Will your business be providing additional economic development opportunities created by the contract award? (e.g., hiring, or employing residents of the City of Austin or increasing tax revenue?)	Yes	No

**Section 0700: Reference Sheet**Responding Company Name CORE AND MAIN

The City at its discretion may check references in order to determine the Offeror's experience and ability to provide the products and/or services described in this Solicitation. The Offeror shall furnish at least 3 complete and verifiable references. References shall consist of customers to whom the offeror has provided the same or similar services within the last 5 years. References shall indicate a record of positive past performance.

1. Company's Name CITY OF PFLUGERVILLE  
Name and Title of Contact JAMES WELLS  
Project Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Present Address PO BOX 589  
City, State, Zip Code PFLUGERVILLE, TEXAS 78691  
Telephone Number ( 512 ) 251-3076 Fax Number ( 512 ) 251-5768  
Email Address \_\_\_\_\_
2. Company's Name CITY OF ROUND ROCK  
Name and Title of Contact RON HUNTER PURCHASING MANAGER  
Project Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Present Address 221 E. MAIN ST. STE# 221  
City, State, Zip Code ROUND ROCK, TEXAS 78664  
Telephone Number ( 512 ) 218-5457 Fax Number ( 512 ) 218-5442  
Email Address ronhunter@roundrocktexas.gov
3. Company's Name CITY OF AUSTIN  
Name and Title of Contact LUPE CRUZ CONTRACT MANGEMENT SPECIALIST  
Project Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Present Address 625 E. 10TH ST. STE.500  
City, State, Zip Code AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701  
Telephone Number ( 512 ) 972-0336 Fax Number ( 512 ) 972-0346  
Email Address lupe.cruz@austintexas.gov

**City of Austin, Texas**

**Section 0800**

**NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION CERTIFICATION**

**City of Austin, Texas**

**Equal Employment/Fair Housing Office**

To: City of Austin, Texas,

I hereby certify that our firm complies with the Code of the City of Austin, Section 5-4-2 as reiterated below, and agrees:

- (1) Not to engage in any discriminatory employment practice defined in this chapter.
- (2) To take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without discrimination being practiced against them as defined in this chapter, including affirmative action relative to employment, promotion, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rate of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training or any other terms, conditions or privileges of employment.
- (3) To post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Equal Employment/Fair Housing Office setting forth the provisions of this chapter.
- (4) To state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, sex or age.
- (5) To obtain a written statement from any labor union or labor organization furnishing labor or service to Contractors in which said union or organization has agreed not to engage in any discriminatory employment practices as defined in this chapter and to take affirmative action to implement policies and provisions of this chapter.
- (6) To cooperate fully with City and the Equal Employment/Fair Housing Office in connection with any investigation or conciliation effort of the Equal Employment/Fair Housing Office to ensure that the purpose of the provisions against discriminatory employment practices are being carried out.
- (7) To require of all subcontractors having 15 or more employees who hold any subcontract providing for the expenditure of \$2,000 or more in connection with any contract with the City subject to the terms of this chapter that they do not engage in any discriminatory employment practice as defined in this chapter

For the purposes of this Offer and any resulting Contract, Contractor adopts the provisions of the City's Minimum Standard Non-Discrimination and Non-Retaliation Policy set forth below.

**City of Austin**

**Minimum Standard Non-Discrimination and Non-Retaliation in Employment Policy**

As an Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) employer, the Contractor will conduct its personnel activities in accordance with established federal, state and local EEO laws and regulations.

The Contractor will not discriminate against any applicant or employee based on race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, religion, veteran status, gender identity, disability, or sexual orientation. This policy covers all aspects of employment,

including hiring, placement, upgrading, transfer, demotion, recruitment, recruitment advertising, selection for training and apprenticeship, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and layoff or termination.

The Contractor agrees to prohibit retaliation, discharge or otherwise discrimination against any employee or applicant for employment who has inquired about, discussed or disclosed their compensation.

Further, employees who experience discrimination, sexual harassment, or another form of harassment should immediately report it to their supervisor. If this is not a suitable avenue for addressing their complaint, employees are advised to contact another member of management or their human resources representative. No employee shall be discriminated against, harassed, intimidated, nor suffer any reprisal as a result of reporting a violation of this policy. Furthermore, any employee, supervisor, or manager who becomes aware of any such discrimination or harassment should immediately report it to executive management or the human resources office to ensure that such conduct does not continue.

Contractor agrees that to the extent of any inconsistency, omission, or conflict with its current non-discrimination and non-retaliation employment policy, the Contractor has expressly adopted the provisions of the City's Minimum Non-Discrimination Policy contained in Section 5-4-2 of the City Code and set forth above, as the Contractor's Non-Discrimination Policy or as an amendment to such Policy and such provisions are intended to not only supplement the Contractor's policy, but will also supersede the Contractor's policy to the extent of any conflict.

UPON CONTRACT AWARD, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY A COPY OF THE CONTRACTOR'S NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION POLICIES ON COMPANY LETTERHEAD, WHICH CONFORMS IN FORM, SCOPE, AND CONTENT TO THE CITY'S MINIMUM NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION POLICIES, AS SET FORTH HEREIN, OR THIS NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION POLICY, WHICH HAS BEEN ADOPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR ALL PURPOSES WILL BE CONSIDERED THE CONTRACTOR'S NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION POLICY WITHOUT THE REQUIREMENT OF A SEPARATE SUBMITTAL.

**Sanctions:**

Our firm understands that non-compliance with Chapter 5-4 and the City's Non-Retaliation Policy may result in sanctions, including termination of the contract and suspension or debarment from participation in future City contracts until deemed compliant with the requirements of Chapter 5-4 and the Non-Retaliation Policy.

**Term:**

The Contractor agrees that this Section 0800 Non-Discrimination and Non-Retaliation Certificate of the Contractor's separate conforming policy, which the Contractor has executed and filed with the City, will remain in force and effect for one year from the date of filing. The Contractor further agrees that, in consideration of the receipt of continued Contract payment, the Contractor's Non-Discrimination and Non-Retaliation Policy will automatically renew from year-to-year for the term of the underlying Contract.

Dated this 09 day of APRIL, 2019

CONTRACTOR

Authorized Signature

Title

CORE AND MAIN

INSIDE SALES SPECIALIST

**Section 0835: Non-Resident Bidder Provisions**

Company Name CORE AND MAIN

- A. Bidder must answer the following questions in accordance with Vernon's Texas Statutes and Codes Annotated Government Code 2252.002, as amended:

Is the Bidder that is making and submitting this Bid a "Resident Bidder" or a "non-resident Bidder"?

Answer: RESIDENT BIDDER

- (1) Texas Resident Bidder- A Bidder whose principle place of business is in Texas and includes a Contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in Texas.  
(2) Nonresident Bidder- A Bidder who is not a Texas Resident Bidder.

- B. If the Bidder is a "Nonresident Bidder" does the state, in which the Nonresident Bidder's principal place of business is located, have a law requiring a Nonresident Bidder of that state to bid a certain amount or percentage under the Bid of a Resident Bidder of that state in order for the nonresident Bidder of that state to be awarded a Contract on such bid in said state?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_ Which State: \_\_\_\_\_

- C. If the answer to Question B is "yes", then what amount or percentage must a Texas Resident Bidder bid under the bid price of a Resident Bidder of that state in order to be awarded a Contract on such bid in said state?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

**Section 0900: SUBCONTRACTING/SUB-CONSULTING UTILIZATION FORM**

**MINORITY- AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE)  
PROCUREMENT PROGRAM  
Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Form**

SOLICITATION NUMBER: IFB 2200 PAT1012  
SOLICITATION TITLE: Ductile Iron Fittings

In accordance with the City of Austin's Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (M/WBE) Procurement Program (Program), Chapters 2-9A/B/C/D of the City Code and M/WBE Program Rules, this Solicitation was reviewed by the Small and Minority Business Resources Department (SMBR) to determine if M/WBE Subcontractor/Sub-Consultant ("Subcontractor") Goals could be applied. Due to insufficient subcontracting/subconsultant opportunities and/or insufficient availability of M/WBE certified firms, SMBR has assigned no subcontracting goals for this Solicitation. However, Offerors who choose to use Subcontractors must comply with the City's M/WBE Procurement Program as described below. Additionally, if the Contractor seeks to add Subcontractors after the Contract is awarded, the Program requirements shall apply to any Contract(s) resulting from this Solicitation.

**Instructions:**

- a.) Offerors who do not intend to use Subcontractors shall check the "NO" box and follow the corresponding instructions.  
b.) Offerors who intend to use Subcontractors shall check the applicable "YES" box and follow the instructions. **Offers that do not include the following required documents shall be deemed non-compliant or nonresponsive as applicable, and the Offeror's submission may not be considered for award.**

☒ **NO, I DO NOT intend to use Subcontractors/Sub-consultants.**

**Instructions:** Offerors that do not intend to use Subcontractors shall complete and sign this form below (Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Form) and include it with their sealed Offer.

☐ **YES, I DO intend to use Subcontractors /Sub-consultants.**

**Instructions:** Offerors that do intend to use Subcontractors shall complete and sign this form below (Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Form) and follow the additional Instructions in the (Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Plan). Contact SMBR if there are any questions about submitting these forms.

Offeror Information			
Company Name	CORE AND MAIN		
City Vendor ID Code	HUG8319237		
Physical Address	1301 WELLS BRANCH PARKWAY		
City, State Zip	PFLUGERVILLE, TEXAS 78660		
Phone Number	512-990-8470	Email Address	lucio.martinez@coreandmain.com
Is the Offeror City of Austin M/WBE certified?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES      Indicate one: <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE/WBE Joint Venture		

**Offeror Certification:** I understand that even though SMBR did not assign subcontract goals to this Solicitation, I will comply with the City's M/WBE Procurement Program if I intend to include Subcontractors in my Offer. I further agree that this completed **Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Form**, and if applicable my completed **Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan**, shall become a part of any Contract I may be awarded as the result of this Solicitation. Further, if I am awarded a Contract and I am not using Subcontractor(s) but later intend to add Subcontractor(s), before the Subcontractor(s) is hired or begins work, I will comply with the City's M/WBE Procurement Program and submit the **Request For Change** form to add any Subcontractor(s) to the Project Manager or the Contract Manager for prior authorization by the City and perform Good Faith Efforts (GFE), if applicable. I understand that, if a Subcontractor is not listed in my **Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan**, it is a violation of the City's M/WBE Procurement Program for me to hire the Subcontractor or allow the Subcontractor to begin work, unless I first obtain City approval of my **Request for Change** form. I understand that, if a Subcontractor is not listed in my **Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan**, it is a violation of the City's M/WBE Procurement Program for me to hire the Subcontractor or allow the Subcontractor to begin work, unless I first obtain City approval of my **Request for Change** form.

LUCIO MARTINEZ INSIDE SALES

Name and Title of Authorized Representative (Print or Type)

Signature/Date

**Section 0905: SUBCONTRACTING/SUB-CONSULTING UTILIZATION PLAN**

**MINORITY- AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE)  
PROCUREMENT PROGRAM  
Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Plan**

SOLICITATION NUMBER: IFB 2200 PAT1012  
SOLICITATION TITLE: Ductile Iron Fittings

INSTRUCTIONS: Offerors who DO intend to use Subcontractors may utilize M/WBE Subcontractor(s) or perform Good Faith efforts when retaining Non-Certified Subcontractor(s). Offerors must determine which type of Subcontractor(s) they are anticipating to use (CERTIFIED OR NON-CERTIFIED), check the box of their applicable decision, and comply with the additional instructions associated with that particular selection.

☐ I intend to use City of Austin CERTIFIED M/WBE Subcontractor/Sub-consultant(s).

Instructions: Offerors may use Subcontractor(s) that ARE City of Austin certified M/WBE firms. Offerors shall contact SMBR (512-974-7600 or [SMBRComplianceDocuments@austintexas.gov](mailto:SMBRComplianceDocuments@austintexas.gov)) to confirm if the Offeror's intended Subcontractor(s) are City of Austin certified M/WBE and if these firm(s) are certified to provide the goods and services the Offeror intends to subcontract. If the Offeror's Subcontractor(s) are current valid certified City of Austin M/WBE firms, the Offeror shall insert the name(s) of their Subcontractor(s) into the table below and must include the following documents in their sealed Offer:

- Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Form (completed and signed)
- Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan (completed)

☐ I intend to use NON-CERTIFIED Subcontractor/Sub-Consultant(s) after performing Good Faith Efforts.

**Instructions:** Offerors may use Subcontractors that ARE NOT City of Austin certified M/WBE firms ONLY after Offerors have first demonstrated Good Faith Efforts to provide subcontracting opportunities to City of Austin M/WBE firms.

STEP ONE: Contact SMBR for an availability list for the scope(s) of work you wish to subcontract;

STEP TWO: Perform Good Faith Efforts (Check List provided below);

STEP THREE: Offerors shall insert the name(s) of their certified or non-certified Subcontractor(s) into the table below and must include the following documents in their sealed Offer:

- Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Form (completed and signed)
- Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan (completed)
- All required documentation demonstrating the Offeror's performance of Good Faith Efforts (see Check List below)

**GOOD FAITH EFFORTS CHECK LIST –**

When using NON-CERTIFIED Subcontractor/Sub-consultants(s), **ALL** of the following **CHECK BOXES MUST** be completed in order to meet and comply with the Good Faith Effort requirements and all documentation must be included in your sealed Offer. Documentation CANNOT be added or changed after submission of the bid.

☐ **Contact SMBR.** Offerors shall contact SMBR (512-974-7600 or [SMBRComplianceDocuments@austintexas.gov](mailto:SMBRComplianceDocuments@austintexas.gov)) to obtain a list of City of Austin certified M/WBE firms that are certified to provide the goods and services the Offeror intends to subcontract out. (Availability List). Offerors shall document their contact(s) with SMBR in the "SMBR Contact Information" table on the following page.

☐ **Contact M/WBE firms.** Offerors shall contact all of the M/WBE firms on the Availability List with a Significant Local Business Presence which is the **Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area**, to provide information on the proposed goods and services proposed to be subcontracted and give the Subcontractor the opportunity to respond on their interest to bid on the proposed scope of work. When making the contacts, Offerors shall use at least two (2) of the following communication methods: email, fax, US mail or phone. Offerors shall give the contacted M/WBE firms at least seven days to respond with their interest. Offerors shall document all evidence of their contact(s) including: emails, fax confirmations, proof of mail delivery, and/or phone logs. These documents shall show the date(s) of contact, company contacted, phone number, and contact person.

**MINORITY- AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE)  
PROCUREMENT PROGRAM**

**Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Plan**

SOLICITATION NUMBER: IFB 2200 PAT1012

SOLICITATION TITLE: Ductile Iron Fittings

- ☐ **Follow up with responding M/WBE firms.** Offeror shall follow up with all M/WBE firms that respond to the Offeror's request. Offerors shall provide written evidence of their contact(s): emails, fax confirmations, proof of mail delivery, and/or phone logs. These documents shall show the date(s) of contact, company contacted, phone number, and contact person.
  
- ☐ **Advertise.** Offerors shall place an advertisement of the subcontracting opportunity in a local publication (i.e. newspaper, minority or women organizations, or electronic/social media). Offerors shall include a copy of their advertisement, including the name of the local publication and the date the advertisement was published.
  
- ☐ **Use a Community Organization.** Offerors shall solicit the services of a community organization(s); minority persons/women contractors'/trade group(s); local, state, and federal minority persons/women business assistance office(s); and other organizations to help solicit M/WBE firms. Offerors shall provide written evidence of their Proof of contact(s) include: emails, fax confirmations, proof of mail delivery, and/or phone logs. These documents shall show the date(s) of contact, organization contacted, phone number, email address and contact person.

**MINORITY- AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE)**

**PROCUREMENT PROGRAM**

**Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Plan**

SOLICITATION NUMBER: IFB 2200 PAT1012

SOLICITATION TITLE: Ductile Iron Fittings

*(Offerors may duplicate this page to add additional Subcontractors as needed)*

Subcontractor/Sub-consultant	
City of Austin Certified	<input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE Ethnic/Gender Code: <input type="checkbox"/> NON-CERTIFIED
Company Name	
Vendor ID Code	
Contact Person	Phone Number:
Additional Contact Info	Fax Number: E-mail:
Amount of Subcontract	\$
List commodity codes & description of services	
Justification for not utilizing a certified MBE/WBE	

Subcontractor/Sub-consultant	
City of Austin Certified	<input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE Ethnic/Gender Code: <input type="checkbox"/> NON-CERTIFIED
Company Name	
Vendor ID Code	
Contact Person	Phone Number:
Additional Contact Info	Fax Number: E-mail:
Amount of Subcontract	\$
List commodity codes & description of services	
Justification for not utilizing a certified MBE/WBE	

SMBR Contact Information			
SMBR Contact Name	Contact Date	Means of Contact	Reason for Contact
		<input type="checkbox"/> Phone <b>OR</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Email	

**FOR SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:**

Having reviewed this plan, I acknowledge that the Offeror ☐ HAS or ☐ HAS NOT complied with these instructions and City Code Chapters 2-9A/B/C/D, as amended.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewing Counselor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

I have reviewed the completing the Subcontracting/Sub-Consultant Utilization Plan and ☐ Concur ☐ Do Not Concur with the Reviewing Counselor's recommendation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director/Assistant Director or Designee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

# ATTACHMENT A

SPL No. WW-27B  
SHEET 1 OF 3



## CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST for

### COMPACT DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS and FITTING WEIGHT SCHEDULE

USING DEPARTMENT: Austin Water

PREPARED BY: Bill Flynn, P.E.


ISSUED: 10/01/87

REVISED BY: Jeff Kyle, P.E.

REVISED: 10/01/17

#### DESCRIPTION:

Compact Ductile Iron Fittings complying with AWWA C153. All fittings shall have markings cast on the body as required by AWWA C153. All fittings shall be asphalt coated or zinc/asphalt coated and cement-mortar lined with asphaltic seal coat complying with AWWA C104, or fusion-bonded epoxy coated and lined (inside and outside) complying with AWWA C116. Fusion-bonded epoxy must be red and shall comply with requirements of NSF 61. (See SPL WW-27A for Joint Restraint Devices, SPL WW-27C for Ductile Iron Fittings complying with AWWA C110, or SPL WW-27F for Restrained Joint Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings.) Wastewater fittings shall be lined with approved corrosion resistant material (see SPL WW-534). Lining to be used shall be shown on submittal, with type, brand, and lot number marked on each fitting. No more than one type or brand of lining shall be used for any project. These fittings are not to be used for gravity flow wastewater applications except when in the opinion of the Engineer the strength of DI makes its use appropriate; it may be used only if specifically shown on approved engineering drawings.

LISTING DATE	MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT	APPROVAL
01/02/98	U.S. PIPE & FOUNDRY CO. P.O. Box 10406 Birmingham, AL 35202	All series	W. Flynn
10/01/97	A-1 FOUNDRY (China)/ SIGMA CORPORATION P.O. Box 300 Rt. 537 Goldman Road Cream Ridge, NJ 08514	All Fittings	W. Flynn
01/02/98	TYLER UNION/DIVISION OF McWANE P.O. Box 309 Anniston, AL 36202	All Series 5-5/8 degree bends are acceptable	W. Flynn
04/01/97	SOMEPI (SMP/BRAZIL)/STAR PIPE PRODUCTS 4018 Westhollow Pkwy. Houston, TX 77082	All Fittings Includes Series 100 MJ x MJ Adaptor (bolt-through MJ restraint)	W. Flynn
07/01/96	INFACOT CORP. 1283 Gateway Drive Gallatin, TN 37066	Foster MJ x MJ Adaptor (bolt- through MJ restraint) (Use accessory paks recommended by manufacturer)	W. Flynn
04/01/09	ASSURED FLOW SALES, INC. P.O. Box 49633 Sarasota, FL 34230	Gradelok® Offset Fitting	R. Lamb
04/01/10	SHANXI YUANSHEG (China) ACCUCAST 415 S. 21 <sup>st</sup> Ave. Waco, TX 76706	4" to 12" Logo on Casting 	R. Lamb



**CITY OF AUSTIN  
STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST  
for  
COMPACT DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS and FITTING WEIGHT SCHEDULE**

04/01/13	GAOMI ZHONGYIDE (China) ACCUCAST	4" to 12" MJ x MJ Accu Adaptor (bolt-through MJ restraint)	R. Lamb
01/01/12	US PIPE/METALFIT (Mexico) METALFIT 5583 Snowflake Way Parker, CO 80134	All Fittings	R. Lamb
10/01/12	XIAN XIAN EAST FOUNDRY CO., LTD. (China) SERAMPORE (SIP) INDUSTRIES 2900 Patio Drive Houston, TX 77017	All Fittings	R. Lamb

**NOTES:**

1. Materials shall meet applicable specification requirements. Acceptable sizes for potable and reclaimed waterline fittings are 4", 6", 8", 12", 16", 24", 30" and multiples of 6" in larger sizes. 14", 18" and 20" are acceptable for repair only. Sizes for wastewater force mains shall be determined based on specific project requirements.
2. Submittal shall include results of independent laboratory testing showing that seal coating on fittings meets test requirements of Section 5.2 of AWWA Standard C104, and is in compliance with Section 4.12 of that Standard.
3. Fitting manufacturer shall certify that the lining will withstand, without damage, high pressure jet washing that is used to flush lines prior to CCTV inspection and as required for normal maintenance purposes.
4. For fittings larger than 24" diameter, manufacturer must provide one of the following with PROJECT submittal: a) evidence of current ISO registration, b) evidence of current Austin Water-approved quality control program, or c) evidence of current Austin Water-approved independent, third party firm that will test and inspect fittings produced for City of Austin, as per Standard Specification Item 510.
5. Zinc coating for DI fittings will be considered on a case by case basis and only as approved by AW. When used, fittings shall be identified as "Zinc Coated" (or similar), and zinc coating shall be applied as a base layer under an asphaltic seal coat that complies with AWWA C104. The use of polywrap is required with zinc coated fittings.

**LATEST REVISIONS:**

1. Combine SPL WW-602 (DI Wastewater Pipe and Fittings) with this SPL by updating applicable SPL Description and Notes
2. Allow zinc coating for DI fittings



**CITY OF AUSTIN  
STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST**  
for  
**COMPACT DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS and FITTING WEIGHT SCHEDULE**

**DESCRIPTION:**

Fitting weights for payment purposes: The listed weights shall govern for payment purposes irrespective of approved fittings used. The listed weights are based on AWWA C153 (compact ductile iron fittings) and manufacturer-tabulated weights for fittings meeting AWWA C153. Bolts, gaskets and glands are subsidiary to the City weights.

TEES AND CROSSES			
SIZE (IN.)		WEIGHT (LB.)	
RUN	BRANCH	TEE	CROSS
4	4	32	40
6	4	46	65
	6	56	75
8	4	60	85
	6	72	100
	8	86	105
12	4	94	115
	6	110	135
	8	125	175
	12	160	210
16	6	228	250
	8	248	270
	12	280	335
	16	322	385
20	6	315	350
	8	345	380
	12	395	415
	16	465	550
	20	535	600
24	6	415	650
	8	445	575
	12	500	625
	16	580	675
	20	660	925
	24	720	950
30	8	739	650
	12	830	800
	16	959	900
	20	995	1220
	24	1,060	1500
	30	1,323	1,775
36	8	1,420	
	12	1,430	
	16	1,440	
	24	1,498	1,865
	30	1,555	2,580
	36	1,900	2,735

TEES AND CROSSES			
SIZE (IN.)		WEIGHT (LB.)	
RUN	BRANCH	TEE	CROSS
42	12	2,200	
	16	2,220	
	24	2,270	2,350
	30	2,425	2,920
	36	3,000	3,675
	42	3,175	4,090
48	12	2,800	
	16	2,820	
	24	2,870	3,200
	30	3,050	3,785
	36	3,900	5,045
	42	4,100	5,465
	48	4,250	6,220

BENDS				
	1/4 90°	1/8 45°	1/16 22½°	1/32 11¼°
SIZE (IN.)	WEIGHT (LB.)			
4	27	23	18	16
6	39	32	32	30
8	57	46	46	42
12	108	86	84	74
16		202	178	158
20		305	310	245
24		405	412	315
30		780	665	600
36		1,135	960	820
42		1,610	1,350	1,180
48		2,090	1,760	1,475

REDUCERS	
SIZE (IN.)	WEIGHT (LB.)
6 x 4	24
8 x 4	32
8 x 6	36
12 x 4	58
12 x 6	60
12 x 8	60
16 x 6	124
16 x 8	124
16 x 12	124
20 x 12	205
20 x 16	200
24 x 12	305
24 x 16	320
24 x 20	300
30 x 16	633
30 x 20	628
30 x 24	478
36 x 20	975
36 x 24	770
36 x 30	650
42 x 24	1,356
42 x 30	1,083
42 x 36	1,114
48 x 30	1,779
48 x 36	1,641
48 x 42	1,426

	CAPS	PLUGS
SIZE (IN.)	WEIGHT (LB.)	
4	9	10
6	15	16
8	22	26
12	42	46
16	92	95
20	125	135
24	166	175
30	345	355
36	628	688
42	900	1,200
48	1,075	1,550

SLEEVES	
SIZE (IN.)	WEIGHT (LB.)
4	17
6	28
8	38
12	56
16	130
20	195
24	255
30	500
36	725
42	875
48	1,400

# ATTACHMENT B

SPL No. WW-27A  
SHEET 1 OF 3



## CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST for

### JOINT RESTRAINT DEVICES, 4 INCH THROUGH 16 INCH DIAMETER

USING DEPARTMENT: Austin Water

PREPARED BY: William Flynn, P.E.

ISSUED: 03/24/83

REVISED BY: Jeff Kyle, P.E.

REVISED: 10/01/18

#### DESCRIPTION:

Restraint Devices for joints on pipe, fittings, and valves. Devices shall be 1) wedge-action lug-type mechanical joint (MJ) Retainer Glands, 2) split, full-circle grip-ring type with High Strength Low Alloy (HSLA) threaded thrust rods and nuts and stainless steel clamping bolts and nuts, or 3) single-piece, solid-body bolt-through type. For use only with 4" – 16" Ductile Iron (DI) pipe or 4" – 16" AWWA C900 (PVC) pipe as indicated and color-coded as noted. Restraint devices shall have a working pressure rating that equals or exceeds the pressure of the pipe, fittings, or valves on which they are used. The only approved products are those having the exact same identification as listed below.

LISTING DATE	MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT	APPROVAL
10/01/96	EBAA IRON, INC. Box 857 Eastland, TX 76448	Megalug: 1104 to 1116, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe 1704 to 1716, Black Bell Joint Restraint Harness for DI pipe w/push-on joints 2004PV to 2012PV, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe Megaflange: 2104 to 2112, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, not for buried installation PVC Bell Restraint Harness 1500, Red split full-circle grip rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts	R. Lamb
10/01/00	UNI-FLANGE/DIVISION OF FORD METER BOX CO. P.O. Box 443 Wabash, IN 46992-0443	Uni-Flange: UFR 1300 C-4 to C-16, MJ retainer gland adaptor, Split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA bolts and stainless steel clamping bolts. Black for DI, red for PVC. UFR 1390 C-4 to C-16, bell restraint harness, Split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts. Black for DI, red for PVC. UFR 1400 D-4 to D-16, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe UFR 1450 D-4 to D-16, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe with push-on joints UFR 1500 CA-4 to CA-12, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe	R. Lamb



**CITY OF AUSTIN  
STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST**  
for

**JOINT RESTRAINT DEVICES, 4 INCH THROUGH 16 INCH DIAMETER**

LISTING DATE	MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT	APPROVAL
04/01/98	JL, RR, CD, EF, DMY, QB, HX, YS FOUNDRIES (CHINA) STAR PIPE PRODUCTS, INC. 4018 Westhollow Pkwy. Houston, TX 77082	Stargrip: 3000, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe, 4" - 16" 4000G2, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, 4" - 12" PVCgrip: 3500, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, 4" - 12" PVC Pipe Restrainers 1000, Red split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts for PVC pipe, 4" - 12" 1100, Red split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts for PVC pipe, 4" - 12" Bolt-through Type: Series 100 MJ x MJ Adaptor Super Flange Series 7200, 4" - 12" Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, Black for DI pipe, not for buried installations	R. Lamb J. Kyle
10/01/98	ROMAC INDUSTRIES, INC. P.O. Box 3212 Seattle, WA 98114	GripRing, Yellow MJ retainer gland w/black split full-circle grip-rings for DI or PVC pipe, 4" - 12" RomaGrip, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe, 4" - 16" RomaGrip, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, 4" - 12"	W. Flynn
11/26/01	SIGMA CORP P.O. Box 300 Rt. 537 Goldman Road Cream Ridge, NJ 08514	One Lok: Wedge-Action Type; A-1 Foundry, China (SLD) Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe, 4" - 16" (SLC) Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, 4" - 12" Bolt-Through Type; BH Foundry MJ Connector, 4" - 12"	K. Flowers J. Kyle
07/01/09	TYLER UNION/DIVISION OF McWANE P.O. Box 309 Anniston, AL 36202	TUFGrip (TLD) Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe, 4" - 16" (TLP) Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, 4" - 12"	R. Lamb
07/01/11	SMITH-BLAIR, INC. 30 Globe Ave. Texarkana, AR 71854	Bell-Lock Serrated Joint Restraint Harness Model 165 Split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts. Black for DI, 4" - 8" and red for PVC, 4" - 12".	R. Lamb
10/01/12	INFACOT CORP. 7555 Caney Fork Rd. Fairview, TX 37062	Bolt-through Type: Foster MJ x MJ Adaptor	R. Lamb
04/01/17	ACCUCAST 415 South 21 <sup>st</sup> St. Waco, TX 76706	Acculok: Wedge-Action Type; EG Foundry, China ALDI, 4" - 12", Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe ALPV, 4" - 12", Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe Accu Adaptor: MJxMJ Bolt-through Type	J. Kyle



**CITY OF AUSTIN  
STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST**  
for  
**JOINT RESTRAINT DEVICES, 4 INCH THROUGH 16 INCH DIAMETER**

LISTING DATE	MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT	APPROVAL
04/01/17	SIP INDUSTRIES 2900 Patio Dr. Houston, TX 77017	EZ Grip: Wedge-Action Type; EF Foundry, China EZDP, 4" - 16", Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe EZPVCP, 4" - 16", Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe EZ Grip: Split, Full-Circle Grip-Ring Type; EF Foundry, China PTPVC, 4" - 16", Red bell-joint restraint harness for PVC pipe	J. Kyle

**NOTES:**

1. Only manufacturer's products indicated shall be used.
2. Restraint devices for DI pipe shall have a black coating.
3. Restraint devices for PVC pipe shall have a red coating.
4. These devices are not to be used on Plain-end DI fittings.
5. Specifying or use of restraint devices outside the indicated size range requires prior approval by Austin Water on a project-by-project basis.
6. Threaded thrust rods and nuts used with split, full-circle grip-ring restraint devices must be High Strength Low Alloy steel supplied by the restraint device manufacturer. Galvanized All-thread or similar rod is not allowed.
7. High Strength Low Alloy components must meet AWWA C111.
8. Warning tape shall be placed on the top of PVC pipe restrained by these devices and on the top of polyethylene wrap around DI pipe restrained with these devices for the full length of restrained joint pipe and fittings. The warning tape shall be yellow and shall have black lettering at least 2 inches high that states "Restrained Joint / Junta de Restriccion" at intervals not exceeding 24 inches. The warning tape shall be polypropylene having a minimum thickness of 2 mils, a minimum width of 3 inches, and adhesive backing on the side opposite the lettering.
9. Wedge-action lug-type mechanical joint restraints shall not be attached to cast iron or asbestos concrete pipe without Austin Water approval.

[Inspector—show location of restrained pipe and fittings on intersection drawings. Also show on record drawings along with manufacturer's name.]

**LATEST REVISIONS:**

1. Revised Description to increase size of PVC restraint to 16".
2. Revised Ford Uni-flange 1300 and 1390 to include 16" for PVC.
3. Added allowable sizes for Smith-Blair products.
4. Revised SIP EZPVCP and PTPVC to include 16".

**SECTION 0600-BID SHEET  
CITY OF AUSTIN  
DUCTILE IRON FITTING**

**SOLICITATION NO. IFB 2200 PAT1012**

**CLOSE DATE: APRIL 9, 2019**

**BUYER: Paul Trimble**

**Special Instructions:** Offerors must use this Bid Sheet to submit pricing. Be advised that altering the bid sheet or taking exceptions to any portion of the solicitation may jeopardize acceptance of the offer.

The City intends to award one contract based on overall low cost, however, the City reserves the right to make multiple awards based on individual or groups of specific line items, cost, or any criteria or any combination deemed most advantageous to the City. The Vendor may choose to submit pricing for all items listed on the bid sheet or only specific items on the bid sheet in consideration of this solicitation.

Prices being submitted shall include ALL discounts, handling and shipping charges, FOB Destination.

A bid of '0' (zero) will be interpreted by the City as a no-charge (free) item and the City will not expect to pay for that item. A bid of 'no bid' will be interpreted by the City that the responder does not wish to bid on that item.

The quantities noted below are estimates and not a guarantee of actual volume. The City does not guarantee the purchase of the quantities listed, actual purchases may be more or less. Quantities are provided as a guide based on historical or anticipated usage. Order quantities will be as-needed and specified by the City for each order.

Failure to respond to each section of this bid sheet may result in disqualification of your bid.

**CATEGORY 1 - Ductile Iron Fittings**

ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CSN	ESTIMATED ANNUAL QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1.1	Plug DI MJ 6 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B SIP MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-220-002	8	EA	\$ 27.85	\$ 227.28
1.2	Plug DI MJ 12 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B SIP MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-220-005	2	EA	\$ 71.05	\$ 142.10
1.3	Plug DI MJ 6 x 2 1/2 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B SIP MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-225-002	1	EA	\$ 81.11	\$ 81.11
1.4	Plug DI MJ 8 x 2 1/2 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B SIP MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-225-003	2	EA	\$ 93.71	\$ 187.42
1.5	Plug DI MJ 12 x 2 1/2 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B SIP MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-225-004	1	EA	\$ 121.61	\$ 121.61
1.6	Bend DI MJ 45 - 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B SIP MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-004	2	EA	\$ 26.25	\$ 52.50
1.7	Bend DI MJ 90 - 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B SIP MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-005	1	EA	\$ 31.39	\$ 31.39
1.8	Bend DI MJ 45 DEG 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B SIP MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-008	9	EA	\$ 42.25	\$ 380.25
1.9	Bend DI MJ 90 DEG 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B SIP MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-009	3	EA	\$ 51.85	\$ 155.55
1.10	Bend DI MJ 11 1/4 DEG 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B SIP MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-010	11	EA	\$ 54.41	\$ 598.51
1.11	Bend DI MJ 22 1/2 DEG 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B SIP MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-011	8	EA	\$ 59.85	\$ 478.80
1.12	Bend DI MJ 22 11-1/4 DEG 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B SIP MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-014	3	EA	\$ 108.81	\$ 326.43
1.13	Bend DI MJ 22- 1/2 DEG 12 in in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B SIP MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-015	2	EA	\$ 116.17	\$ 232.34

**SECTION 0600-BID SHEET  
CITY OF AUSTIN  
DUCTILE IRON FITTING**

1.14	Bend DI MJ 90 DEG 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	890-49-230-017	1	EA	\$ 160.65	\$ 160.65
1.15	Reducer DI MJ & MJ 8 x 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	890-49-255-001	9	EA	\$ 43.85	\$ 394.65
1.16	Reducer DI MJ & MJ 12 x 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	890-49-255-003	1	EA	\$ 74.57	\$ 74.57
1.17	Reducer DI MJ & MJ 12 x 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	890-49-255-004	1	EA	\$ 76.17	\$ 76.17
1.18	Reducer DI MJ & MJ 8 x 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	890-49-255-007	1	EA	\$ 41.29	\$ 41.29
1.19	Reducer DI MJ & Plain end 8 x 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-260-001	1	EA	\$ 43.21	\$ 43.21
1.20	Reducer DI MJ Reg 4 x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	890-49-280-002	9	EA	\$ 85.12	\$ 766.08
1.21	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 6 x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	890-49-280-003	7	EA	\$ 47.05	\$ 329.35
1.22	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 8 x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-280-004	4	EA	\$ 76.17	\$ 304.68
1.23	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 12 x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	890-49-280-005	5	EA	\$ 122.57	\$ 612.85
1.24	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 20 x 15 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	890-49-280-006	1	EA	\$ 361.29	\$ 361.29
1.25	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 24 x 15 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	890-49-280-007	2	EA	\$ 475.85	\$ 951.70
1.26	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 30 x 24 in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	890-49-280-010	1	EA	\$ 996.49	\$ 996.49
1.27	Sleeve DI MJ Regular 18 x 15 in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-73-521-001	1	EA	\$ 299.53	\$ 299.53
1.28	Sleeve DI MJ Regular 42 x 24 in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-73-521-002	1	EA	\$ 1,870.73	\$ 1,870.73
1.29	Sleeve DI MJ Regular 48 x 24 in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-73-521-003	2	EA	\$ 2,627.85	\$ 5,255.70
1.30	Clamp STL Underground pipe part duc lug 4 to 12 MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	890-49-355-006	1	EA	\$ 2.63	\$ 2.63
1.31	Tee DI MJ 6 x 6 x 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	890-49-290-008	7	EA	\$ 74.89	\$ 524.23
1.32	Tee DI MJ 8 in x 8 in x 6 in swivel gland MJ in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-85-212-001	12	EA	\$ 107.85	\$ 1,294.20
1.33	Tee DI MJ 12 in x 12 in x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	890-49-290-014	1	EA	\$ 223.37	\$ 223.37
1.34	Tee DI MJ 12 in x 12 in x 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	890-49-290-016	1	EA	\$ 174.41	\$ 174.41
1.35	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27 A MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-44-891-001	82	EA	\$ 10.89	\$ 892.98

**SECTION 0600-BID SHEET  
CITY OF AUSTIN  
DUCTILE IRON FITTING**

1.36	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-44-891-002	529	EA	\$ 15.05	\$ 7,961.45
1.37	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-44-891-003	335	EA	\$ 16.65	\$ 5,577.75
1.38	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-44-891-005	67	EA	\$ 24.97	\$ 1,672.99
1.39	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 16 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-44-891-007	12	EA	\$ 40.64	\$ 487.68
1.40	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ, 24 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-44-891-009	3	EA	\$ 101.45	\$ 304.35
1.41	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 30 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-44-891-012	1	EA	\$ 181.13	\$ 181.13
1.42	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 42 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-44-891-014	1	EA	\$ 454.08	\$ 454.08
1.43	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 48 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-44-891-015	1	EA	\$ 578.25	\$ 578.25
1.44	Glands MJ Pack for DUO DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-44-892-001	1	EA	\$ 15.41	\$ 15.41
1.45	Glands MJ Pack for DUO DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-44-892-002	1	EA	\$ 18.93	\$ 18.93
1.46	HYD Part adapter 6 x 24 str. nipple swivel & solid w/swivel in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	340-60-142-002	52	EA	\$ 126.73	\$ 6,589.96
1.47	Caps DI MJ size 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-27-291-002	12	EA	\$ 21.13	\$ 253.56
1.48	Caps DI MJ size 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-27-291-003	2	EA	\$ 34.57	\$ 69.14
1.49	Tee DI MJ 8 in x 8 in swivel gland MJ in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-85-212-002	4	EA	\$ 163.21	\$ 652.84
1.50	Tee DI MJ 12in x 8 in swivel gland MJ in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.: SIP	659-85-212-004	2	EA	\$ 174.41	\$ 348.82

**Total**      **\$43,832.39**

**CATEGORY 2 - NON-SPECIFIED ITEMS (Pricing for this Category will not be used to determine award).**

ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED ANNUAL MATERIAL SPEND	DISCOUNT TO COST (PERCENTAGE)	EXTENDED PRICE
2.1	Percentage discount to cost for all other related ductile iron fittings and pipe joint restraint devices	\$10,000	0.00%	0.00

**TOTAL EXTENDED PRICE FOR CATEGORIES 1 THRU 2 =**

**\$43,832.39**

**CATEGORY 3 - SOLICITATION CHECKLIST**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Offer Sheet: Completed and Signed
<input type="checkbox"/>	Section 0600 - Bid Sheet: Completed (Ensure the totals for Category 1 and Category 2 are correct on Line 63)

**SECTION 0600-BID SHEET  
CITY OF AUSTIN  
DUCTILE IRON FITTING**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Section 0605 - Local Business Presence Identification Form - Completed and Signed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Section 0700 - Reference Sheet - Completed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Section 0800 - Non-Discrimination and Non-Retaliation Certification: Completed and Signed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Section 0835 - Nonresident Provisions: Completed and Signed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Section 0900 - Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Form: Completed and Signed
<input type="checkbox"/>	Section 0905 - Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan: Completed and Signed (If Applicable)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Copy of Bidder's return policy and credit memo procedures- if applicable
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>I UNDERSTAND THAT FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE COMPLETED FORMS ABOVE MAY RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION OF MY BID</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>I UNDERSTAND THAT SUBMITTING WITH MY BID ANY CLARIFICATION STATEMENTS, QUALIFYING STATEMENTS, AND/OR EXCEPTIONS TO THE CITY'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS MAY RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION OF MY BID</b>

**DELIVERY TERMS: DELIVERY IS TO BE FOB DESTINATION, PREPAID AND ALLOWED**

**DELIVERY METHOD:** **CORE AND MAIN TRUCKS**

**PRINTED COMPANY NAME:** **CORE AND MAIN**

**BID SHEET  
CITY OF AUSTIN  
DUCILE IRON FITTINGS AND PIPE JOINT RESTRAINTS  
BID SHEET**

**Due Date: Upon Return**  
**Buyer: Darrell Richmond**

**Special Instructions:** The City reserves the right to make multiple awards based on individual or groups of specific line items, cost, or any criteria or any combination deemed most advantageous to the City. The Vendor may choose to submit pricing for all items listed on the bid sheet or only specific items on the bid sheet in consideration of this solicitation

Be advised that exceptions taken or qualifying statements made to any portion of the solicitations may jeopardize acceptance of the bid and may result in disqualification of the bid. Prices being submitted shall include **ALL** discounts, handling and shipping charges, FOB Destination.

A bid of '0' (zero) will be interpreted by the City as a no-charge (free) item and the City will not expect to pay for that item. A bid of 'no bid' will be interpreted by the City that the responder does not wish to bid on that item.

The quantities noted below are annual estimates and not a guarantee of actual volume. The City does not guarantee the purchase of the quantities listed. Quantities are provided as a guide based on historical usage. Actual purchases may be more or less.

Failure to respond to each section of this bid sheet may result in disqualification of your bid.

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CITY STOCK NUMBER	EST QTY	UNIT OF MEASURE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	PIPE JOINT RESTRAINT FOR D.I. PIPE MJ GLANDS 24 INCH	659-44-901-008	1	EA	<b>\$345.33</b>	<b>\$345.33</b>
2	PIPE JOINT RESTRAINT FOR PVC PIPE MJ GLANDS 12 INCH	659-44-902-004	29	EA	<b>\$86.08</b>	<b>\$2,496.32</b>
3	HYD PART OFFSET GRADE 6X6X12 WITH SWIVEL GLAND	340-60-141-001	1	EA	<b>\$199.71</b>	<b>\$199.71</b>
4	BOLT TEE HEAD CT 3/4 X 4	320-20-112-001	1	EA	<b>\$1.40</b>	<b>\$1.40</b>
5	BOLT T-HEAD COURSE THREAD 3/4IN. X 5 IN FOR MJ WATER FITTING	320-20-941-001	1	EA	<b>\$1.65</b>	<b>\$1.65</b>
6	PIPE CI PRESSURE TYTON DUCTILE 16 IN	890-49-100-006	72	EA	<b>\$37.78</b>	<b>\$2,720.16</b>
7	PIPE CI PRESSURE TYTON DUCTILE 24 IN	890-49-100-004	1	EA	<b>\$68.77</b>	<b>\$68.77</b>
8	PIPE D.I. PRESSURE TYTON DUCTILE 36 IN	658-46-421-002	1	EA	<b>\$160.04</b>	<b>\$160.04</b>
9	PIPE JOINT RESTRAINT FOR D.I. PIPE MJ GLANDS 20 INCH	659-44-901-013	1	EA	<b>\$254.86</b>	<b>\$254.86</b>
10	SLEEVE CI MECH JT TAPPING 12 X 8 IN	890-49-285-012	1	EA	<b>\$2,033.60</b>	<b>\$2,033.60</b>
11	BOLT T-HEAD CT, ANTI-ROTATION 3/4 IN X 5 IN	670-52-102-002	1	EA	<b>\$4.29</b>	<b>\$4.29</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>						<b>\$8,286.13</b>

**DELIVERY TERMS: DELIVERY IS TO BE FOB DESTINATION, PREPAID AND ALLOWED**

**Delivery Method: CORE AND MAIN TRUCKS**

**PRINTED NAME: LUCIO MARTINEZ**

**EMAIL ADDRESS: lucio.martinez@coreandmain.com**



# City of Austin

## Purchasing Office

P.O. Box 1088, Austin, TX 78767

July 1, 2019

Ferguson Enterprises, Inc. D/B/A Wolseley Industrial Group

James Green

200 Park Central Blvd

Georgetown, TX 78626

james.green@ferguson.com

Dear Mr. Green,

The City of Austin Purchasing Department approved the execution of a contract with your company for Ductile Iron Fittings in accordance with the referenced solicitation.

Responsible Department:	Austin Water and Wastewater
Department Contact Person:	Virginia Soto-Reynolds
Department Contact Email Address:	virginia.soto-reynolds@austintexas.gov
Department Contact Telephone:	512-972-0337
Project Name:	Ductile Iron Fittings
Contractor Name:	Ferguson Enterprises Inc. DBA Wolseley Industrial Group
Contract Number:	MA 2200 GA190000049
Contract Period:	7/1/19 – 6/30/21
Dollar Amount	\$120,000 divided among the Contractors
Extension Options:	Three 12-month options
Requisition Number:	RQM 2200 19011100211
Solicitation Type & Number:	IFB 2200 PAT1012

Thank you for your interest in doing business with the City of Austin. If you have any questions regarding this contract, please contact the person referenced under Department Contact Person.

Sincerely,

Paul Trimble  
Procurement Specialist II  
City of Austin  
Purchasing Office

**CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF AUSTIN ("City")  
AND  
FERGUSON ENTERPRISES, INC. D/B/A WOLSELEY INDUSTRIAL GROUP ("Contractor")  
for  
Ductile Iron Fittings  
MA 2200 GA190000049**

The City accepts the Contractor's Offer (as referenced in Section 1.1.3 below) for the above requirement and enters into the following Contract.

This Contract is between Ferguson Enterprises, Inc. D/B/A Wolseley Industrial Group having offices at 200 Park Central Blvd., Georgetown, TX 7866 and the City, a home-rule municipality incorporated by the State of Texas and is effective as of the date executed by the City ("Effective Date").

Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given them in Solicitation Number IFB 2200 PAT1012.

**1.1 This Contract is composed of the following documents:**

- 1.1.1 This document
- 1.1.2 The City's Solicitation, Invitation for Bid (IFB), PAT1012 including all documents incorporated by reference
- 1.1.3 Ferguson Enterprises Inc. D/B/A Wolseley Industrial Group Offer dated 4/5/2019.

**1.2 Order of Precedence.** Any inconsistency or conflict in the Contract documents shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

- 1.2.1 This document
- 1.2.2 The City's Solicitation as referenced in Section 1.1.2, including all documents incorporated by reference
- 1.2.3 The Contractor's Offer as referenced in Section 1.1.3, including subsequent clarifications

**1.3 Term of Contract.** This Contract shall become effective on the date executed by the City ("Effective Date") and shall remain in effect for in initial term of twenty-four (24). The Contract may be extended beyond the initial term for up to three (3) additional twelve (12) month periods at the City's sole option.

- 1.3.1 If the City exercises any extension option, all terms, conditions, and provisions of the Contract shall remain in effect for that extension period, subject only to any economic price adjustment otherwise allowed under the contract.
- 1.3.2 Upon expiration of the initial term or any period of extension, the Contractor agrees to hold over under the terms and conditions of this Contract for such a period of time as is reasonably necessary for the City to re-solicit and/or complete the deliverables due under the Contract (not to exceed 120 calendar days unless mutually agreed to in writing).

- 1.4 **Delivery.** The Contractor shall delivery good specified in the Solicitation within seven (7) calendar days after receipt of order either verbally or in writing.
- 1.5 **Compensation.** The Contractor shall be paid a total Not-to-Exceed amount of \$120,000 each and combined for the initial Contract term and \$60,000 each and combined for each extension option as indicated in the Section 0600-Bid Sheet. Payment shall be made upon successful delivery of good as outlined in each individual Delivery Order.
- 1.6 **Quantity of Goods.** There is no guaranteed quantity of goods for the period of the Contract and there are not minimum order quantities. Goods will be on an as needed basis as specified by the City for each Delivery Order.
- 1.7 **Clarifications and Additional Agreements.** The following are incorporated into the Contract.

1.7.1 The following line items were awarded to your company:

ITEM NO.	ITEM DISCRIPTION	CSN	ESTIMATED ANNUAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1.3	Plug DI MJ 6 x 2 1/2 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-225-002	1	\$29.95	\$29.95
1.4	Plug DI MJ 8 x 2 1/2 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-225-003	2	\$44.41	\$88.82
1.5	Plug DI MJ 12 x 2 1/2 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-225-004	1	\$76.41	\$76.41
1.23	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 12 x 12 Inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-280-005	5	\$43.48	\$217.40
1.30	Clamp STL Underground pipe part Duc lug 4 to 12 MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-355-006	1	\$1.38	\$1.38
1.32	Tee DI MJ 8 in x 8 in x 6 in swivel gland MJ in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-85-212-001	12	\$95.94	\$1,151.28
1.44	Glands MJ Pack for DUO DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW- 27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-892-001	1	\$8.85	\$8.85
1.45	Glands MJ Pack for DUO DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW- 27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-892-002	1	\$10.23	\$10.23
1.46	HYD Part adapter 6 x 24 str. nipple swivel & solid w/swivel in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	340-60-142-002	52	\$60.43	\$3,142.36
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION		ESTIMATED ANNUAL SPEND	DISCOUNT TO COST %	
2.1	Percentage discount to cost for all other related ductile iron fittings and pipe joint restraint devices		\$10,000.00	40%	

This Contract (including any Exhibits) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties regarding the subject matter of this Contract and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings, whether written or oral, relating to such subject matter. This Contract may be altered, amended, or modified only by a written instrument signed by the duly authorized representatives of both parties.

In witness whereof, the parties have caused a duly authorized representative to execute this Contract on the date set forth below.

**FERGUSON ENTERPRISES, LLC**

James Green

Printed Name of Authorized Person

James Green

Signature

Inside sales

Title

May 30, 2019

Date

**CITY OF AUSTIN**

PAUL TRIMBLE

Printed Name of Authorized Person

Paul Trimble

Signature

PROCUREMENT SPECIALIST II

Title

JUNE 10, 2019

Date



**CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS**  
**Purchasing Office**  
**INVITATION FOR BID (IFB)**  
**OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE SHEET**

**SOLICITATION NO:** IFB 2200 PAT1012

**DATE ISSUED:** Monday, March 18, 2019

**REQUISITION NO.:** RQM 2200 19011100211

**COMMODITY CODE:** 89049

**FOR CONTRACTUAL AND TECHNICAL ISSUES  
CONTACT THE FOLLOWING  
AUTHORIZED CONTACT PERSON:**

Paul Trimble  
Procurement Specialist II  
Phone: (512) 974-1714  
E-Mail: paul.trimble@austintexas.gov

Matthew Duree  
Purchasing Manager  
Phone: (512) 974-6346  
E-Mail: matt.duree@austintexas.gov

**COMMODITY/SERVICE DESCRIPTION:** Ductile Iron  
Fittings

**BID DUE PRIOR TO:** Tuesday, April 9, 2019 at 2:00 P.M.  
(CDT)

**BID OPENING TIME AND DATE:** Tuesday, April 9, 2019 at  
3:00 P.M. (CDT)

**BID DELIVERY LOCATION:** MUNICIPAL BUILDING, 124  
W 8<sup>th</sup> STREET, RM 308, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701

**LIVE BID OPENING ONLINE:**

**For information on how to attend the Bid Opening online,  
please select this link:**

<http://www.austintexas.gov/department/bid-opening-webinars>

**When submitting a sealed Offer and/or Compliance Plan, use the proper address for the type of service  
desired, as shown below:**

<b>Address for US Mail (Only)</b>	<b>Address for FedEx, UPS, Hand Delivery or Courier Service</b>
City of Austin	City of Austin, Municipal Building
Purchasing Office-Response Enclosed for Solicitation # IFB 2200 PAT1012	Purchasing Office-Response Enclosed for Solicitation # IFB 2200 PAT1012
P.O. Box 1088	124 W 8 <sup>th</sup> Street, Rm 308
Austin, Texas 78767-8845	Austin, Texas 78701
	Reception Phone: (512) 974-2500

**NOTE:** Offers must be received and time stamped in the Purchasing Office prior to the Due Date and Time. It is the responsibility of the Offeror to ensure that their Offer arrives at the receptionist's desk in the Purchasing Office prior to the time and date indicated. Arrival at the City's mailroom, mail terminal, or post office box will not constitute the Offer arriving on time. See Section 0200 for additional solicitation instructions.

**All Offers (including Compliance Plans) that are not submitted in a sealed envelope or container will not be  
considered.**

**The Vendor agrees, if this Offer is accepted within 120 calendar days after the Due Date, to fully comply in strict  
accordance with the Solicitation, specifications and provisions attached thereto for the amounts shown on the  
accompanying Offer.**

**SUBMIT 1 ORIGINAL AND 1 ELECTRONIC COPY (USB FLASH DRIVE) OF YOUR  
RESPONSE**

**\*\*\*SIGNATURE FOR SUBMITTAL REQUIRED ON PAGE 3 OF THIS DOCUMENT\*\*\***

**This solicitation is comprised of the following required sections. Please ensure to carefully read each section including those incorporated by reference. By signing this document, you are agreeing to all the items contained herein and will be bound to all terms.**

SECTION NO.	TITLE	PAGES
0100	STANDARD PURCHASE DEFINITIONS	*
0200 V2	STANDARD SOLICITATION INSTRUCTIONS, UPDATED JUNE 26, 2018	*
0300	STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS	*
0400	SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS	8
0500	SPECIFICATIONS	1
0600	BID SHEET – Must be completed and returned with Offer	3
0605	LOCAL BUSINESS PRESENCE IDENTIFICATION FORM – Complete & return	2
0700	REFERENCE SHEET – Complete and return if required	2
0800	NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION CERTIFICATION–Complete and return	2
0805	NON-SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION	*
0810 V2	NON-COLLUSION, NON-CONFLICT OF INTEREST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING CERTIFICATION, UPDATED JUNE 26, 2018	*
0835	NONRESIDENT BIDDER PROVISIONS – Complete & return	1
0900	SUBCONTRACTING/SUB-CONSULTING UTILIZATION FORM – Complete & return	1
0905	SUBCONTRACTING/SUB-CONSULTING UTILIZATION PLAN – Complete and return if applicable	3
Attachment A	STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST NO. WW-27W	3
Attachment B	STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST NO. WW-27A	3

**\* Documents are hereby incorporated into this Solicitation by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were incorporated in full text. The full text versions of the \* Sections are available on the Internet at the following online address:**

[http://www.austintexas.gov/financeonline/vendor\\_connection/index.cfm#STANDARDBIDDOCUMENTS](http://www.austintexas.gov/financeonline/vendor_connection/index.cfm#STANDARDBIDDOCUMENTS)

**If you do not have access to the Internet, you may obtain a copy of these Sections from the City of Austin Purchasing Office located in the Municipal Building, 124 West 8<sup>th</sup> Street, Room #308 Austin, Texas 78701; phone (512) 974-2500. Please have the Solicitation number available so that the staff can select the proper documents. These documents can be mailed, expressed mailed, or faxed to you.**

The undersigned, by his/her signature, represents that he/she is submitting a binding offer and is authorized to bind the respondent to fully comply with the solicitation document contained herein. The Respondent, by submitting and signing below, acknowledges that he/she has received and read the entire document packet sections defined above including all revisions, addenda and documents incorporated by reference, and agrees to be bound by the terms therein.

Company Name: Ferguson Waterworks  
Company Address: 200 Park Central Blvd  
City, State, Zip: Georgetown, TX 78626  
Vendor Registration No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Officer or Authorized Representative: Leslie Salisbury  
Title: Inside Sales  
Signature of Officer or Authorized Representative: Leslie Salisbury  
Date: 4/5/19  
Email Address: leslie.salsbury@ferguson.com  
Phone Number: 903-508-6341

(\* Completed Bid Sheet, section 0600 must be submitted with this signed Offer Sheet above to be considered for award)

**ACCEPTANCE:**

The Offer is hereby accepted. The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services specified in the Contract. This Contract shall be referred to as Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_.

**CITY OF AUSTIN**

Awarded this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title of Authorized Person

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

By submitting an Offer in response to the Solicitation, the Contractor agrees that the Contract shall be governed by the following terms and conditions. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 20, 21, and 36 shall apply only to a Solicitation to purchase Goods, and Sections 9, 10, 11 and 22 shall apply only to a Solicitation to purchase Services to be performed principally at the City's premises or on public rights-of-way.

1. **CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS**. The Contractor shall fully and timely provide all Deliverables described in the Solicitation and in the Contractor's Offer in strict accordance with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the Contract and all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, rules, and regulations.
2. **EFFECTIVE DATE/TERM**. Unless otherwise specified in the Solicitation, this Contract shall be effective as of the date the contract is signed by the City, and shall continue in effect until all obligations are performed in accordance with the Contract.
3. **CONTRACTOR TO PACKAGE DELIVERABLES**: The Contractor will package Deliverables in accordance with good commercial practice and shall include a packing list showing the description of each item, the quantity and unit price. Unless otherwise provided in the Specifications or Supplemental Terms and Conditions, each shipping container shall be clearly and permanently marked as follows: (a) The Contractor's name and address, (b) the City's name, address and purchase order or purchase release number and the price agreement number if applicable, (c) Container number and total number of containers, e.g. box 1 of 4 boxes, and (d) the number of the container bearing the packing list. The Contractor shall bear cost of packaging. Deliverables shall be suitably packed to secure lowest transportation costs and to conform with requirements of common carriers and any applicable specifications. The City's count or weight shall be final and conclusive on shipments not accompanied by packing lists.
4. **SHIPMENT UNDER RESERVATION PROHIBITED**: The Contractor is not authorized to ship the Deliverables under reservation and no tender of a bill of lading will operate as a tender of Deliverables.
5. **TITLE & RISK OF LOSS**: Title to and risk of loss of the Deliverables shall pass to the City only when the City actually receives and accepts the Deliverables.
6. **DELIVERY TERMS AND TRANSPORTATION CHARGES**: Deliverables shall be shipped F.O.B. point of delivery unless otherwise specified in the Supplemental Terms and Conditions. Unless otherwise stated in the Offer, the Contractor's price shall be deemed to include all delivery and transportation charges. The City shall have the right to designate what method of transportation shall be used to ship the Deliverables. The place of delivery shall be that set forth in the block of the purchase order or purchase release entitled "Receiving Agency".
7. **RIGHT OF INSPECTION AND REJECTION**: The City expressly reserves all rights under law, including, but not limited to the Uniform Commercial Code, to inspect the Deliverables at delivery before accepting them, and to reject defective or non-conforming Deliverables. If the City has the right to inspect the Contractor's, or the Contractor's Subcontractor's, facilities, or the Deliverables at the Contractor's, or the Contractor's Subcontractor's, premises, the Contractor shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, without additional charge, all reasonable facilities and assistance to the City to facilitate such inspection.
8. **NO REPLACEMENT OF DEFECTIVE TENDER**: Every tender or delivery of Deliverables must fully comply with all provisions of the Contract as to time of delivery, quality, and quantity. Any non-complying tender shall constitute a breach and the Contractor shall not have the right to substitute a conforming tender; provided, where the time for performance has not yet expired, the Contractor may notify the City of the intention to cure and may then make a conforming tender within the time allotted in the contract.
9. **PLACE AND CONDITION OF WORK**: The City shall provide the Contractor access to the sites where the Contractor is to perform the services as required in order for the Contractor to perform the services in a timely and efficient manner, in accordance with and subject to the applicable security laws, rules, and regulations. The Contractor acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the nature of the City's service requirements and specifications, the location and essential characteristics of the work sites, the quality and quantity of materials, equipment, labor and facilities necessary to perform the services, and any other condition or state of fact which could in any way affect performance of the Contractor's obligations under the contract. The Contractor hereby releases and holds the City

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

harmless from and against any liability or claim for damages of any kind or nature if the actual site or service conditions differ from expected conditions.

**10. WORKFORCE**

- A. The Contractor shall employ only orderly and competent workers, skilled in the performance of the services which they will perform under the Contract.
- B. The Contractor, its employees, subcontractors, and subcontractor's employees may not while engaged in participating or responding to a solicitation or while in the course and scope of delivering goods or services under a City of Austin contract or on the City's property .
  - i. use or possess a firearm, including a concealed handgun that is licensed under state law, except as required by the terms of the contract; or
  - ii. use or possess alcoholic or other intoxicating beverages, illegal drugs or controlled substances, nor may such workers be intoxicated, or under the influence of alcohol or drugs, on the job.
- C. If the City or the City's representative notifies the Contractor that any worker is incompetent, disorderly or disobedient, has knowingly or repeatedly violated safety regulations, has possessed any firearms, or has possessed or was under the influence of alcohol or drugs on the job, the Contractor shall immediately remove such worker from Contract services, and may not employ such worker again on Contract services without the City's prior written consent.

- 11. COMPLIANCE WITH HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS:** The Contractor, its Subcontractors, and their respective employees, shall comply fully with all applicable federal, state, and local health, safety, and environmental laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in the performance of the services, including but not limited to those promulgated by the City and by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). In case of conflict, the most stringent safety requirement shall govern. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from and against all claims, demands, suits, actions, judgments, fines, penalties and liability of every kind arising from the breach of the Contractor's obligations under this paragraph.

**12. INVOICES:**

- A. The Contractor shall submit separate invoices in duplicate on each purchase order or purchase release after each delivery. If partial shipments or deliveries are authorized by the City, a separate invoice must be sent for each shipment or delivery made.
- B. **Proper Invoices must include a unique invoice number, the purchase order or delivery order number and the master agreement number if applicable, the Department's Name, and the name of the point of contact for the Department.** Invoices shall be itemized and transportation charges, if any, shall be listed separately. A copy of the bill of lading and the freight waybill, when applicable, shall be attached to the invoice. The Contractor's name and, if applicable, the tax identification number on the invoice must exactly match the information in the Vendor's registration with the City. Unless otherwise instructed in writing, the City may rely on the remittance address specified on the Contractor's invoice.
- C. Invoices for labor shall include a copy of all time-sheets with trade labor rate and Deliverables order number clearly identified. Invoices shall also include a tabulation of work-hours at the appropriate rates and grouped by work order number. Time billed for labor shall be limited to hours actually worked at the work site.
- D. Unless otherwise expressly authorized in the Contract, the Contractor shall pass through all Subcontract and other authorized expenses at actual cost without markup.
- E. Federal excise taxes, State taxes, or City sales taxes must not be included in the invoiced amount. The City will furnish a tax exemption certificate upon request.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

13. **PAYMENT:**

- A. All proper invoices received by the City will be paid within thirty (30) calendar days of the City's receipt of the Deliverables or of the invoice, whichever is later.
- B. **If payment is not timely made, (per paragraph A), interest shall accrue on the unpaid balance at the lesser of the rate specified in Texas Government Code Section 2251.025 or the maximum lawful rate; except, if payment is not timely made for a reason for which the City may withhold payment hereunder, interest shall not accrue until ten (10) calendar days after the grounds for withholding payment have been resolved.**
- C. If partial shipments or deliveries are authorized by the City, the Contractor will be paid for the partial shipment or delivery, as stated above, provided that the invoice matches the shipment or delivery.
- D. The City may withhold or set off the entire payment or part of any payment otherwise due the Contractor to such extent as may be necessary on account of:
  - i. delivery of defective or non-conforming Deliverables by the Contractor;
  - ii. third party claims, which are not covered by the insurance which the Contractor is required to provide, are filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims;
  - iii. failure of the Contractor to pay Subcontractors, or for labor, materials or equipment;
  - iv. damage to the property of the City or the City's agents, employees or contractors, which is not covered by insurance required to be provided by the Contractor;
  - v. reasonable evidence that the Contractor's obligations will not be completed within the time specified in the Contract, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay;
  - vi. failure of the Contractor to submit proper invoices with all required attachments and supporting documentation; or
  - vii. failure of the Contractor to comply with any material provision of the Contract Documents.
- E. Notice is hereby given of Article VIII, Section 1 of the Austin City Charter which prohibits the payment of any money to any person, firm or corporation who is in arrears to the City for taxes, and of §2-8-3 of the Austin City Code concerning the right of the City to offset indebtedness owed the City.
- F. Payment will be made by check unless the parties mutually agree to payment by credit card or electronic transfer of funds. The Contractor agrees that there shall be no additional charges, surcharges, or penalties to the City for payments made by credit card or electronic funds transfer.
- G. The awarding or continuation of this contract is dependent upon the availability of funding. The City's payment obligations are payable only and solely from funds Appropriated and available for this contract. The absence of Appropriated or other lawfully available funds shall render the Contract null and void to the extent funds are not Appropriated or available and any Deliverables delivered but unpaid shall be returned to the Contractor. The City shall provide the Contractor written notice of the failure of the City to make an adequate Appropriation for any fiscal year to pay the amounts due under the Contract, or the reduction of any Appropriation to an amount insufficient to permit the City to pay its obligations under the Contract. In the event of non or inadequate appropriation of funds, there will be no penalty nor removal fees charged to the City.

14. **TRAVEL EXPENSES:** All travel, lodging and per diem expenses in connection with the Contract for which reimbursement may be claimed by the Contractor under the terms of the Solicitation will be reviewed against the City's Travel Policy as published and maintained by the City's Controller's Office and the Current United States General Services Administration Domestic Per Diem Rates (the "Rates") as published and maintained on the Internet at:

<http://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/21287>

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

No amounts in excess of the Travel Policy or Rates shall be paid. All invoices must be accompanied by copies of detailed itemized receipts (e.g. hotel bills, airline tickets). No reimbursement will be made for expenses not actually incurred. Airline fares in excess of coach or economy will not be reimbursed. Mileage charges may not exceed the amount permitted as a deduction in any year under the Internal Revenue Code or Regulations.

**15. FINAL PAYMENT AND CLOSE-OUT:**

- A. If an MBE/WBE Program Compliance Plan is required by the Solicitation, and the Contractor has identified Subcontractors, the Contractor is required to submit a Contract Close-Out MBE/WBE Compliance Report to the Project manager or Contract manager no later than the 15th calendar day after completion of all work under the contract. Final payment, retainage, or both may be withheld if the Contractor is not in compliance with the requirements of the Compliance Plan as accepted by the City.
- B. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:
  - i. a waiver of all claims by the City against the Contractor, except claims (1) which have been previously asserted in writing and not yet settled, (2) arising from defective work appearing after final inspection, (3) arising from failure of the Contractor to comply with the Contract or the terms of any warranty specified herein, (4) arising from the Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract, including but not limited to indemnity and warranty obligations, or (5) arising under the City's right to audit; and
  - ii. a waiver of all claims by the Contractor against the City other than those previously asserted in writing and not yet settled.

**16. SPECIAL TOOLS & TEST EQUIPMENT:** If the price stated on the Offer includes the cost of any special tooling or special test equipment fabricated or required by the Contractor for the purpose of filling this order, such special tooling equipment and any process sheets related thereto shall become the property of the City and shall be identified by the Contractor as such.

**17. AUDITS and RECORDS:**

- A. The Contractor agrees that the representatives of the Office of the City Auditor or other authorized representatives of the City shall have access to, and the right to audit, examine, or reproduce, any and all records of the Contractor related to the performance under this Contract. The Contractor shall retain all such records for a period of three (3) years after final payment on this Contract or until all audit and litigation matters that the City has brought to the attention of the Contractor are resolved, whichever is longer. The Contractor agrees to refund to the City any overpayments disclosed by any such audit.
- B. Records Retention:
  - i. Contractor is subject to City Code chapter 2-11 (Records Management), and as it may subsequently be amended. For purposes of this subsection, a Record means all books, accounts, reports, files, and other data recorded or created by a Contractor in fulfillment of the Contract whether in digital or physical format, except a record specifically relating to the Contractor's internal administration.
  - ii. All Records are the property of the City. The Contractor may not dispose of or destroy a Record without City authorization and shall deliver the Records, in all requested formats and media, along with all finding aids and metadata, to the City at no cost when requested by the City
  - iii. The Contractor shall retain all Records for a period of three (3) years after final payment on this Contract or until all audit and litigation matters that the City has brought to the attention of the Contractor are resolved, whichever is longer.
- C. The Contractor shall include sections A and B above in all subcontractor agreements entered into in connection with this Contract.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**18. SUBCONTRACTORS:**

- A. If the Contractor identified Subcontractors in an MBE/WBE Program Compliance Plan or a No Goals Utilization Plan the Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Chapters 2-9A, 2-9B, 2-9C, and 2-9D, as applicable, of the Austin City Code and the terms of the Compliance Plan or Utilization Plan as approved by the City (the "Plan"). The Contractor shall not initially employ any Subcontractor except as provided in the Contractor's Plan. The Contractor shall not substitute any Subcontractor identified in the Plan, unless the substitute has been accepted by the City in writing in accordance with the provisions of Chapters 2-9A, 2-9B, 2-9C and 2-9D, as applicable. No acceptance by the City of any Subcontractor shall constitute a waiver of any rights or remedies of the City with respect to defective Deliverables provided by a Subcontractor. If a Plan has been approved, the Contractor is additionally required to submit a monthly Subcontract Awards and Expenditures Report to the Contract Manager and the Purchasing Office Contract Compliance Manager no later than the tenth calendar day of each month.
- B. Work performed for the Contractor by a Subcontractor shall be pursuant to a written contract between the Contractor and Subcontractor. The terms of the subcontract may not conflict with the terms of the Contract, and shall contain provisions that:
  - i. require that all Deliverables to be provided by the Subcontractor be provided in strict accordance with the provisions, specifications and terms of the Contract;
  - ii. prohibit the Subcontractor from further subcontracting any portion of the Contract without the prior written consent of the City and the Contractor. The City may require, as a condition to such further subcontracting, that the Subcontractor post a payment bond in form, substance and amount acceptable to the City;
  - iii. require Subcontractors to submit all invoices and applications for payments, including any claims for additional payments, damages or otherwise, to the Contractor in sufficient time to enable the Contractor to include same with its invoice or application for payment to the City in accordance with the terms of the Contract;
  - iv. require that all Subcontractors obtain and maintain, throughout the term of their contract, insurance in the type and amounts specified for the Contractor, with the City being a named insured as its interest shall appear; and
  - v. require that the Subcontractor indemnify and hold the City harmless to the same extent as the Contractor is required to indemnify the City.
- C. The Contractor shall be fully responsible to the City for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors just as the Contractor is responsible for the Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor any contractual relationship between the City and any such Subcontractor, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of the City to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor except as may otherwise be required by law.
- D. The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor its appropriate share of payments made to the Contractor not later than ten (10) calendar days after receipt of payment from the City.

**19. WARRANTY-PRICE:**

- A. The Contractor warrants the prices quoted in the Offer are no higher than the Contractor's current prices on orders by others for like Deliverables under similar terms of purchase.
- B. The Contractor certifies that the prices in the Offer have been arrived at independently without consultation, communication, or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such fees with any other firm or with any competitor.
- C. In addition to any other remedy available, the City may deduct from any amounts owed to the Contractor, or otherwise recover, any amounts paid for items in excess of the Contractor's current prices on orders by others for like Deliverables under similar terms of purchase.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

20. **WARRANTY – TITLE:** The Contractor warrants that it has good and indefeasible title to all Deliverables furnished under the Contract, and that the Deliverables are free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from and against all adverse title claims to the Deliverables.
21. **WARRANTY – DELIVERABLES:** The Contractor warrants and represents that all Deliverables sold the City under the Contract shall be free from defects in design, workmanship or manufacture, and conform in all material respects to the specifications, drawings, and descriptions in the Solicitation, to any samples furnished by the Contractor, to the terms, covenants and conditions of the Contract, and to all applicable State, Federal or local laws, rules, and regulations, and industry codes and standards. Unless otherwise stated in the Solicitation, the Deliverables shall be new or recycled merchandise, and not used or reconditioned.
- A. Recycled Deliverables shall be clearly identified as such.
  - B. The Contractor may not limit, exclude or disclaim the foregoing warranty or any warranty implied by law; and any attempt to do so shall be without force or effect.
  - C. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, the warranty period shall be at least one year from the date of acceptance of the Deliverables or from the date of acceptance of any replacement Deliverables. If during the warranty period, one or more of the above warranties are breached, the Contractor shall promptly upon receipt of demand either repair the non-conforming Deliverables, or replace the non-conforming Deliverables with fully conforming Deliverables, at the City's option and at no additional cost to the City. All costs incidental to such repair or replacement, including but not limited to, any packaging and shipping costs, shall be borne exclusively by the Contractor. The City shall endeavor to give the Contractor written notice of the breach of warranty within thirty (30) calendar days of discovery of the breach of warranty, but failure to give timely notice shall not impair the City's rights under this section.
  - D. If the Contractor is unable or unwilling to repair or replace defective or non-conforming Deliverables as required by the City, then in addition to any other available remedy, the City may reduce the quantity of Deliverables it may be required to purchase under the Contract from the Contractor, and purchase conforming Deliverables from other sources. In such event, the Contractor shall pay to the City upon demand the increased cost, if any, incurred by the City to procure such Deliverables from another source.
  - E. If the Contractor is not the manufacturer, and the Deliverables are covered by a separate manufacturer's warranty, the Contractor shall transfer and assign such manufacturer's warranty to the City. If for any reason the manufacturer's warranty cannot be fully transferred to the City, the Contractor shall assist and cooperate with the City to the fullest extent to enforce such manufacturer's warranty for the benefit of the City.
22. **WARRANTY – SERVICES:** The Contractor warrants and represents that all services to be provided the City under the Contract will be fully and timely performed in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with generally accepted industry standards and practices, the terms, conditions, and covenants of the Contract, and all applicable Federal, State and local laws, rules or regulations.
- A. The Contractor may not limit, exclude or disclaim the foregoing warranty or any warranty implied by law, and any attempt to do so shall be without force or effect.
  - B. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, the warranty period shall be at least one year from the Acceptance Date. If during the warranty period, one or more of the above warranties are breached, the Contractor shall promptly upon receipt of demand perform the services again in accordance with above standard at no additional cost to the City. All costs incidental to such additional performance shall be borne by the Contractor. The City shall endeavor to give the Contractor written notice of the breach of warranty within thirty (30) calendar days of discovery of the breach warranty, but failure to give timely notice shall not impair the City's rights under this section.
  - C. If the Contractor is unable or unwilling to perform its services in accordance with the above standard as required by the City, then in addition to any other available remedy, the City may reduce the amount of services it may be

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

required to purchase under the Contract from the Contractor, and purchase conforming services from other sources. In such event, the Contractor shall pay to the City upon demand the increased cost, if any, incurred by the City to procure such services from another source.

23. **ACCEPTANCE OF INCOMPLETE OR NON-CONFORMING DELIVERABLES:** If, instead of requiring immediate correction or removal and replacement of defective or non-conforming Deliverables, the City prefers to accept it, the City may do so. The Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses and damages attributable to the City's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective or non-conforming Deliverables. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the City may deduct such amounts as are necessary to compensate the City for the diminished value of the defective or non-conforming Deliverables. If the acceptance occurs after final payment, such amount will be refunded to the City by the Contractor.
24. **RIGHT TO ASSURANCE:** Whenever one party to the Contract in good faith has reason to question the other party's intent to perform, demand may be made to the other party for written assurance of the intent to perform. In the event that no assurance is given within the time specified after demand is made, the demanding party may treat this failure as an anticipatory repudiation of the Contract.
25. **STOP WORK NOTICE:** The City may issue an immediate Stop Work Notice in the event the Contractor is observed performing in a manner that is in violation of Federal, State, or local guidelines, or in a manner that is determined by the City to be unsafe to either life or property. Upon notification, the Contractor will cease all work until notified by the City that the violation or unsafe condition has been corrected. The Contractor shall be liable for all costs incurred by the City as a result of the issuance of such Stop Work Notice.
26. **DEFAULT:** The Contractor shall be in default under the Contract if the Contractor (a) fails to fully, timely and faithfully perform any of its material obligations under the Contract, (b) fails to provide adequate assurance of performance under Paragraph 24, (c) becomes insolvent or seeks relief under the bankruptcy laws of the United States or (d) makes a material misrepresentation in Contractor's Offer, or in any report or deliverable required to be submitted by the Contractor to the City.
27. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE:** In the event of a default by the Contractor, the City shall have the right to terminate the Contract for cause, by written notice effective ten (10) calendar days, unless otherwise specified, after the date of such notice, unless the Contractor, within such ten (10) day period, cures such default, or provides evidence sufficient to prove to the City's reasonable satisfaction that such default does not, in fact, exist. The City may place Contractor on probation for a specified period of time within which the Contractor must correct any non-compliance issues. Probation shall not normally be for a period of more than nine (9) months, however, it may be for a longer period, not to exceed one (1) year depending on the circumstances. If the City determines the Contractor has failed to perform satisfactorily during the probation period, the City may proceed with suspension. In the event of a default by the Contractor, the City may suspend or debar the Contractor in accordance with the "City of Austin Purchasing Office Probation, Suspension and Debarment Rules for Vendors" and remove the Contractor from the City's vendor list for up to five (5) years and any Offer submitted by the Contractor may be disqualified for up to five (5) years. In addition to any other remedy available under law or in equity, the City shall be entitled to recover all actual damages, costs, losses and expenses, incurred by the City as a result of the Contractor's default, including, without limitation, cost of cover, reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, and prejudgment and post-judgment interest at the maximum lawful rate. All rights and remedies under the Contract are cumulative and are not exclusive of any other right or remedy provided by law.
28. **TERMINATION WITHOUT CAUSE:** The City shall have the right to terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, without cause any time upon thirty (30) calendar days' prior written notice. Upon receipt of a notice of termination, the Contractor shall promptly cease all further work pursuant to the Contract, with such exceptions, if any, specified in the notice of termination. The City shall pay the Contractor, to the extent of funds Appropriated or otherwise legally available for such purposes, for all goods delivered and services performed and obligations incurred prior to the date of termination in accordance with the terms hereof.
29. **FRAUD:** Fraudulent statements by the Contractor on any Offer or in any report or deliverable required to be submitted by the Contractor to the City shall be grounds for the termination of the Contract for cause by the City and may result in legal action.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**30. DELAYS:**

- A. The City may delay scheduled delivery or other due dates by written notice to the Contractor if the City deems it is in its best interest. If such delay causes an increase in the cost of the work under the Contract, the City and the Contractor shall negotiate an equitable adjustment for costs incurred by the Contractor in the Contract price and execute an amendment to the Contract. The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the notice of delay. Failure to agree on any adjusted price shall be handled under the Dispute Resolution process specified in paragraph 48. However, nothing in this provision shall excuse the Contractor from delaying the delivery as notified.
- B. Neither party shall be liable for any default or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Contract if, while and to the extent such default or delay is caused by acts of God, fire, riots, civil commotion, labor disruptions, sabotage, sovereign conduct, or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of such Party. In the event of default or delay in contract performance due to any of the foregoing causes, then the time for completion of the services will be extended; provided, however, in such an event, a conference will be held within three (3) business days to establish a mutually agreeable period of time reasonably necessary to overcome the effect of such failure to perform.

**31. INDEMNITY:**

- A. Definitions:
  - i. "Indemnified Claims" shall include any and all claims, demands, suits, causes of action, judgments and liability of every character, type or description, including all reasonable costs and expenses of litigation, mediation or other alternate dispute resolution mechanism, including attorney and other professional fees for:
    - (1) damage to or loss of the property of any person (including, but not limited to the City, the Contractor, their respective agents, officers, employees and subcontractors; the officers, agents, and employees of such subcontractors; and third parties); and/or
    - (2) death, bodily injury, illness, disease, worker's compensation, loss of services, or loss of income or wages to any person (including but not limited to the agents, officers and employees of the City, the Contractor, the Contractor's subcontractors, and third parties),
  - ii. "Fault" shall include the sale of defective or non-conforming Deliverables, negligence, willful misconduct, or a breach of any legally imposed strict liability standard.
- B. **THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND (AT THE OPTION OF THE CITY), INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD THE CITY, ITS SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES AND ELECTED OFFICIALS HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ALL INDEMNIFIED CLAIMS DIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, INCIDENT TO, CONCERNING OR RESULTING FROM THE FAULT OF THE CONTRACTOR, OR THE CONTRACTOR'S AGENTS, EMPLOYEES OR SUBCONTRACTORS, IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE CONTRACT. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO LIMIT THE RIGHTS OF THE CITY OR THE CONTRACTOR (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE RIGHT TO SEEK CONTRIBUTION) AGAINST ANY THIRD PARTY WHO MAY BE LIABLE FOR AN INDEMNIFIED CLAIM.**

**32. INSURANCE:** (reference Section 0400 for specific coverage requirements). The following insurance requirement applies. (Revised March 2013).

**A. General Requirements.**

- i. The Contractor shall at a minimum carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated in Section 0400, Supplemental Purchase Provisions, for the duration of the Contract, including extension options and hold over periods, and during any warranty period.
- ii. The Contractor shall provide Certificates of Insurance with the coverages and endorsements required in Section 0400, Supplemental Purchase Provisions, to the City as verification of coverage prior to contract execution and within fourteen (14) calendar days after written request from the

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

City. Failure to provide the required Certificate of Insurance may subject the Offer to disqualification from consideration for award. The Contractor must also forward a Certificate of Insurance to the City whenever a previously identified policy period has expired, or an extension option or hold over period is exercised, as verification of continuing coverage.

- iii. The Contractor shall not commence work until the required insurance is obtained and until such insurance has been reviewed by the City. Approval of insurance by the City shall not relieve or decrease the liability of the Contractor hereunder and shall not be construed to be a limitation of liability on the part of the Contractor.
- iv. The City may request that the Contractor submit certificates of insurance to the City for all subcontractors prior to the subcontractors commencing work on the project.
- v. The Contractor's and all subcontractors' insurance coverage shall be written by companies licensed to do business in the State of Texas at the time the policies are issued and shall be written by companies with A.M. Best ratings of B+VII or better.
- vi. The "other" insurance clause shall not apply to the City where the City is an additional insured shown on any policy. It is intended that policies required in the Contract, covering both the City and the Contractor, shall be considered primary coverage as applicable.
- vii. If insurance policies are not written for amounts specified in Section 0400, Supplemental Purchase Provisions, the Contractor shall carry Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance for any differences in amounts specified. If Excess Liability Insurance is provided, it shall follow the form of the primary coverage.
- viii. The City shall be entitled, upon request, at an agreed upon location, and without expense, to review certified copies of policies and endorsements thereto and may make any reasonable requests for deletion or revision or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations, or exclusions except where policy provisions are established by law or regulations binding upon either of the parties hereto or the underwriter on any such policies.
- ix. The City reserves the right to review the insurance requirements set forth during the effective period of the Contract and to make reasonable adjustments to insurance coverage, limits, and exclusions when deemed necessary and prudent by the City based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, the claims history of the industry or financial condition of the insurance company as well as the Contractor.
- x. The Contractor shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse during the term of the Contract or as required in the Contract.
- xi. The Contractor shall be responsible for premiums, deductibles and self-insured retentions, if any, stated in policies. Self-insured retentions shall be disclosed on the Certificate of Insurance.
- xii. The Contractor shall provide the City thirty (30) calendar days' written notice of erosion of the aggregate limits below occurrence limits for all applicable coverages indicated within the Contract.
- xiii. The insurance coverages specified in Section 0400, Supplemental Purchase Provisions, are required minimums and are not intended to limit the responsibility or liability of the Contractor.

**B. Specific Coverage Requirements: Specific insurance requirements are contained in Section 0400, Supplemental Purchase Provisions**

33. **CLAIMS:** If any claim, demand, suit, or other action is asserted against the Contractor which arises under or concerns the Contract, or which could have a material adverse affect on the Contractor's ability to perform thereunder, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the City within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of notice by the

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Contractor. Such notice to the City shall state the date of notification of any such claim, demand, suit, or other action; the names and addresses of the claimant(s); the basis thereof; and the name of each person against whom such claim is being asserted. Such notice shall be delivered personally or by mail and shall be sent to the City and to the Austin City Attorney. Personal delivery to the City Attorney shall be to City Hall, 301 West 2<sup>nd</sup> Street, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Austin, Texas 78701, and mail delivery shall be to P.O. Box 1088, Austin, Texas 78767.

34. **NOTICES**: Unless otherwise specified, all notices, requests, or other communications required or appropriate to be given under the Contract shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered three (3) business days after postmarked if sent by U.S. Postal Service Certified or Registered Mail, Return Receipt Requested. Notices delivered by other means shall be deemed delivered upon receipt by the addressee. Routine communications may be made by first class mail, telefax, or other commercially accepted means. Notices to the Contractor shall be sent to the address specified in the Contractor's Offer, or at such other address as a party may notify the other in writing. Notices to the City shall be addressed to the City at P.O. Box 1088, Austin, Texas 78767 and marked to the attention of the Contract Administrator.
35. **RIGHTS TO BID, PROPOSAL AND CONTRACTUAL MATERIAL**: All material submitted by the Contractor to the City shall become property of the City upon receipt. Any portions of such material claimed by the Contractor to be proprietary must be clearly marked as such. Determination of the public nature of the material is subject to the Texas Public Information Act, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code.
36. **NO WARRANTY BY CITY AGAINST INFRINGEMENTS**: The Contractor represents and warrants to the City that: (i) the Contractor shall provide the City good and indefeasible title to the Deliverables and (ii) the Deliverables supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the specifications in the Contract will not infringe, directly or contributorily, any patent, trademark, copyright, trade secret, or any other intellectual property right of any kind of any third party; that no claims have been made by any person or entity with respect to the ownership or operation of the Deliverables and the Contractor does not know of any valid basis for any such claims. The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, defend, indemnify, and hold the City harmless from and against all liability, damages, and costs (including court costs and reasonable fees of attorneys and other professionals) arising out of or resulting from: (i) any claim that the City's exercise anywhere in the world of the rights associated with the City's ownership, and if applicable, license rights, and its use of the Deliverables infringes the intellectual property rights of any third party; or (ii) the Contractor's breach of any of Contractor's representations or warranties stated in this Contract. In the event of any such claim, the City shall have the right to monitor such claim or at its option engage its own separate counsel to act as co-counsel on the City's behalf. Further, Contractor agrees that the City's specifications regarding the Deliverables shall in no way diminish Contractor's warranties or obligations under this paragraph and the City makes no warranty that the production, development, or delivery of such Deliverables will not impact such warranties of Contractor.
37. **CONFIDENTIALITY**: In order to provide the Deliverables to the City, Contractor may require access to certain of the City's and/or its licensors' confidential information (including inventions, employee information, trade secrets, confidential know-how, confidential business information, and other information which the City or its licensors consider confidential) (collectively, "Confidential Information"). Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the Confidential Information is the valuable property of the City and/or its licensors and any unauthorized use, disclosure, dissemination, or other release of the Confidential Information will substantially injure the City and/or its licensors. The Contractor (including its employees, subcontractors, agents, or representatives) agrees that it will maintain the Confidential Information in strict confidence and shall not disclose, disseminate, copy, divulge, recreate, or otherwise use the Confidential Information without the prior written consent of the City or in a manner not expressly permitted under this Agreement, unless the Confidential Information is required to be disclosed by law or an order of any court or other governmental authority with proper jurisdiction, provided the Contractor promptly notifies the City before disclosing such information so as to permit the City reasonable time to seek an appropriate protective order. The Contractor agrees to use protective measures no less stringent than the Contractor uses within its own business to protect its own most valuable information, which protective measures shall under all circumstances be at least reasonable measures to ensure the continued confidentiality of the Confidential Information.
38. **PUBLICATIONS**: All published material and written reports submitted under the Contract must be originally developed material unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract. When material not originally developed is included in a report in any form, the source shall be identified.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

39. **ADVERTISING**: The Contractor shall not advertise or publish, without the City's prior consent, the fact that the City has entered into the Contract, except to the extent required by law.
40. **NO CONTINGENT FEES**: The Contractor warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure the Contract upon any agreement or understanding for commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees of bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, the City shall have the right, in addition to any other remedy available, to cancel the Contract without liability and to deduct from any amounts owed to the Contractor, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.
41. **GRATUITIES**: The City may, by written notice to the Contractor, cancel the Contract without liability if it is determined by the City that gratuities were offered or given by the Contractor or any agent or representative of the Contractor to any officer or employee of the City of Austin with a view toward securing the Contract or securing favorable treatment with respect to the awarding or amending or the making of any determinations with respect to the performing of such contract. In the event the Contract is canceled by the City pursuant to this provision, the City shall be entitled, in addition to any other rights and remedies, to recover or withhold the amount of the cost incurred by the Contractor in providing such gratuities.
42. **PROHIBITION AGAINST PERSONAL INTEREST IN CONTRACTS**: No officer, employee, independent consultant, or elected official of the City who is involved in the development, evaluation, or decision-making process of the performance of any solicitation shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in the Contract resulting from that solicitation. Any willful violation of this section shall constitute impropriety in office, and any officer or employee guilty thereof shall be subject to disciplinary action up to and including dismissal. Any violation of this provision, with the knowledge, expressed or implied, of the Contractor shall render the Contract voidable by the City.
43. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**: The Contract shall not be construed as creating an employer/employee relationship, a partnership, or a joint venture. The Contractor's services shall be those of an independent contractor. The Contractor agrees and understands that the Contract does not grant any rights or privileges established for employees of the City.
44. **ASSIGNMENT-DELEGATION**: The Contract shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the City and the Contractor and their respective successors and assigns, provided however, that no right or interest in the Contract shall be assigned and no obligation shall be delegated by the Contractor without the prior written consent of the City. Any attempted assignment or delegation by the Contractor shall be void unless made in conformity with this paragraph. The Contract is not intended to confer rights or benefits on any person, firm or entity not a party hereto; it being the intention of the parties that there be no third party beneficiaries to the Contract.
45. **WAIVER**: No claim or right arising out of a breach of the Contract can be discharged in whole or in part by a waiver or renunciation of the claim or right unless the waiver or renunciation is supported by consideration and is in writing signed by the aggrieved party. No waiver by either the Contractor or the City of any one or more events of default by the other party shall operate as, or be construed to be, a permanent waiver of any rights or obligations under the Contract, or an express or implied acceptance of any other existing or future default or defaults, whether of a similar or different character.
46. **MODIFICATIONS**: The Contract can be modified or amended only by a writing signed by both parties. No pre-printed or similar terms on any the Contractor invoice, order or other document shall have any force or effect to change the terms, covenants, and conditions of the Contract.
47. **INTERPRETATION**: The Contract is intended by the parties as a final, complete and exclusive statement of the terms of their agreement. No course of prior dealing between the parties or course of performance or usage of the trade shall be relevant to supplement or explain any term used in the Contract. Although the Contract may have been substantially drafted by one party, it is the intent of the parties that all provisions be construed in a manner to be fair to both parties, reading no provisions more strictly against one party or the other. Whenever a term defined by the Uniform Commercial Code, as enacted by the State of Texas, is used in the Contract, the UCC definition shall control, unless otherwise defined in the Contract.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**48. DISPUTE RESOLUTION:**

- A. If a dispute arises out of or relates to the Contract, or the breach thereof, the parties agree to negotiate prior to prosecuting a suit for damages. However, this section does not prohibit the filing of a lawsuit to toll the running of a statute of limitations or to seek injunctive relief. Either party may make a written request for a meeting between representatives of each party within fourteen (14) calendar days after receipt of the request or such later period as agreed by the parties. Each party shall include, at a minimum, one (1) senior level individual with decision-making authority regarding the dispute. The purpose of this and any subsequent meeting is to attempt in good faith to negotiate a resolution of the dispute. If, within thirty (30) calendar days after such meeting, the parties have not succeeded in negotiating a resolution of the dispute, they will proceed directly to mediation as described below. Negotiation may be waived by a written agreement signed by both parties, in which event the parties may proceed directly to mediation as described below.
- B. If the efforts to resolve the dispute through negotiation fail, or the parties waive the negotiation process, the parties may select, within thirty (30) calendar days, a mediator trained in mediation skills to assist with resolution of the dispute. Should they choose this option, the City and the Contractor agree to act in good faith in the selection of the mediator and to give consideration to qualified individuals nominated to act as mediator. Nothing in the Contract prevents the parties from relying on the skills of a person who is trained in the subject matter of the dispute or a contract interpretation expert. If the parties fail to agree on a mediator within thirty (30) calendar days of initiation of the mediation process, the mediator shall be selected by the Travis County Dispute Resolution Center (DRC). The parties agree to participate in mediation in good faith for up to thirty (30) calendar days from the date of the first mediation session. The City and the Contractor will share the mediator's fees equally and the parties will bear their own costs of participation such as fees for any consultants or attorneys they may utilize to represent them or otherwise assist them in the mediation.

**49. JURISDICTION AND VENUE:** The Contract is made under and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, including, when applicable, the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted in Texas, V.T.C.A., Bus. & Comm. Code, Chapter 1, excluding any rule or principle that would refer to and apply the substantive law of another state or jurisdiction. All issues arising from this Contract shall be resolved in the courts of Travis County, Texas and the parties agree to submit to the exclusive personal jurisdiction of such courts. The foregoing, however, shall not be construed or interpreted to limit or restrict the right or ability of the City to seek and secure injunctive relief from any competent authority as contemplated herein.

**50. INVALIDITY:** The invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability of any provision of the Contract shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other portion or provision of the Contract. Any void provision shall be deemed severed from the Contract and the balance of the Contract shall be construed and enforced as if the Contract did not contain the particular portion or provision held to be void. The parties further agree to reform the Contract to replace any stricken provision with a valid provision that comes as close as possible to the intent of the stricken provision. The provisions of this section shall not prevent this entire Contract from being void should a provision which is the essence of the Contract be determined to be void.

**51. HOLIDAYS:** The following holidays are observed by the City:

<u>Holiday</u>	<u>Date Observed</u>
New Year's Day	January 1
Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday	Third Monday in January
President's Day	Third Monday in February
Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
Independence Day	July 4
Labor Day	First Monday in September
Veteran's Day	November 11

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Thanksgiving Day	Fourth Thursday in November
Friday after Thanksgiving	Friday after Thanksgiving
Christmas Eve	December 24
Christmas Day	December 25

If a Legal Holiday falls on Saturday, it will be observed on the preceding Friday. If a Legal Holiday falls on Sunday, it will be observed on the following Monday.

52. **SURVIVABILITY OF OBLIGATIONS:** All provisions of the Contract that impose continuing obligations on the parties, including but not limited to the warranty, indemnity, and confidentiality obligations of the parties, shall survive the expiration or termination of the Contract.

53. **NON-SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION:**

The City of Austin is prohibited from contracting with or making prime or sub-awards to parties that are suspended or debarred or whose principals are suspended or debarred from Federal, State, or City of Austin Contracts. By accepting a Contract with the City, the Vendor certifies that its firm and its principals are not currently suspended or debarred from doing business with the Federal Government, as indicated by the General Services Administration List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Non-Procurement Programs, the State of Texas, or the City of Austin.

54. **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY**

A. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** No Contractor, or Contractor's agent, shall engage in any discriminatory employment practice as defined in Chapter 5-4 of the City Code. No Offer submitted to the City shall be considered, nor any Purchase Order issued, or any Contract awarded by the City unless the Offeror has executed and filed with the City Purchasing Office a current Non-Discrimination Certification. Non-compliance with Chapter 5-4 of the City Code may result in sanctions, including termination of the contract and the Contractor's suspension or debarment from participation on future City contracts until deemed compliant with Chapter 5-4.

B. **Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance:** No Contractor, or Contractor's agent, shall engage in any discriminatory practice against individuals with disabilities as defined in the ADA, including but not limited to: employment, accessibility to goods and services, reasonable accommodations, and effective communications.

55. **BUY AMERICAN ACT-SUPPLIES (Applicable to certain Federally funded requirements)**

A. Definitions. As used in this paragraph –

i. "Component" means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into an end product.

ii. "Cost of components" means -

- (1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the end product (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or
- (2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the end product.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
STANDARD PURCHASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

- iii. "Domestic end product" means-
  - (1) An unmanufactured end product mined or produced in the United States; or
  - (2) An end product manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind as those that the agency determines are not mined, produced, or manufactured in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality are treated as domestic. Scrap generated, collected, and prepared for processing in the United States is considered domestic.
- iv. "End product" means those articles, materials, and supplies to be acquired under the contract for public use.
- v. "Foreign end product" means an end product other than a domestic end product.
- vi. "United States" means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.
- B. The Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a - 10d) provides a preference for domestic end products for supplies acquired for use in the United States.
- C. The City does not maintain a list of foreign articles that will be treated as domestic for this Contract; but will consider for approval foreign articles as domestic for this product if the articles are on a list approved by another Governmental Agency. The Offeror shall submit documentation with their Offer demonstrating that the article is on an approved Governmental list.
- D. The Contractor shall deliver only domestic end products except to the extent that it specified delivery of foreign end products in the provision of the Solicitation entitled "Buy American Act Certificate".

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

The following Supplemental Purchasing Provisions apply to this solicitation:

1. **EXPLANATIONS OR CLARIFICATIONS:** (reference paragraph 5 in Section 0200)

All requests for explanations or clarifications must be submitted in writing to the Purchasing Office no later than 1:00 P.M. one (1) week prior to the closing date. Submissions may be made via email to [paul.trimble@austintexas.gov](mailto:paul.trimble@austintexas.gov) or via fax at (512) 974-2388

2. **INSURANCE:** Insurance is required for this solicitation.

A. **General Requirements:** See Section 0300, Standard Purchase Terms and Conditions, paragraph 32, entitled Insurance, for general insurance requirements.

- i. The Contractor shall provide a Certificate of Insurance as verification of coverages required below to the City at the below address prior to contract execution and within 14 calendar days after written request from the City. Failure to provide the required Certificate of Insurance may subject the Offer to disqualification from consideration for award.
- ii. The Contractor shall not commence work until the required insurance is obtained and until such insurance has been reviewed by the City. Approval of insurance by the City shall not relieve or decrease the liability of the Contractor hereunder and shall not be construed to be a limitation of liability on the part of the Contractor.
- iii. The Contractor must also forward a Certificate of Insurance to the City whenever a previously identified policy period has expired, or an extension option or holdover period is exercised, as verification of continuing coverage.
- iv. The Certificate of Insurance, and updates, shall be mailed to the following address:

City of Austin Purchasing Office  
P. O. Box 1088  
Austin, Texas 78767

OR

[PURInsuranceCompliance@austintexas.gov](mailto:PURInsuranceCompliance@austintexas.gov)

B. **Specific Coverage Requirements:** The Contractor shall at a minimum carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated below for the duration of the Contract, including extension options and hold over periods, and during any warranty period. These insurance coverages are required minimums and are not intended to limit the responsibility or liability of the Contractor.

- i. **Worker's Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance:** Coverage shall be consistent with statutory benefits outlined in the Texas Worker's Compensation Act (Section 401). The minimum policy limits for Employer's Liability are \$100,000 bodily injury each accident, \$500,000 bodily injury by disease policy limit and \$100,000 bodily injury by disease each employee.
  - (1) The Contractor's policy shall apply to the State of Texas and include these endorsements in favor of the City of Austin:
    - (a) Waiver of Subrogation, Form WC420304, or equivalent coverage
    - (b) Thirty (30) days Notice of Cancellation, Form WC420601, or equivalent coverage.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

- ii. **Commercial General Liability Insurance:** The minimum bodily injury and property damage per occurrence are \$500,000 for coverages A (Bodily Injury and Property Damage) and B (Personal and Advertising Injury).
- (1) The policy shall contain the following provisions:
- (a) Contractual liability coverage for liability assumed under the Contract and all other Contracts related to the project.
  - (b) Contractor/Subcontracted Work.
  - (c) Products/Completed Operations Liability for the duration of the warranty period.
  - (d) If the project involves digging or drilling provisions must be included that provide Explosion, Collapse, and/or Underground Coverage.
- (2) The policy shall also include these endorsements in favor of the City of Austin:
- (a) Waiver of Subrogation, Endorsement CG 2404, or equivalent coverage
  - (b) Thirty (30) days Notice of Cancellation, Endorsement CG 0205, or equivalent coverage
  - (c) The City of Austin listed as an additional insured, Endorsement CG 2010, or equivalent coverage.
- iii. **Business Automobile Liability Insurance:** The Contractor shall provide coverage for all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles with a minimum combined single limit of \$500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. Alternate acceptable limits are \$250,000 bodily injury per person, \$500,000 bodily injury per occurrence and at least \$100,000 property damage liability per accident.
- (1) The policy shall include these endorsements in favor of the City of Austin:
- (a) Waiver of Subrogation, Endorsement CA0444, or equivalent coverage
  - (b) Thirty (30) days Notice of Cancellation, Endorsement CA0244, or equivalent coverage
  - (c) The City of Austin listed as an additional insured, Endorsement CA2048, or equivalent coverage.
- C. **Endorsements:** The specific insurance coverage endorsements specified above, or their equivalents must be provided. In the event that endorsements, which are the equivalent of the required coverage, are proposed to be substituted for the required coverage, copies of the equivalent endorsements must be provided for the City's review and approval.

3. **TERM OF CONTRACT:**

- A. The Contract shall commence upon execution, unless otherwise specified, and shall remain in effect for an initial term of twenty-four (24) months. The Contract may be extended beyond the initial term for up to three (3) additional twelve (12) month periods at the City's sole option. If the City exercises any extension option, all terms, conditions, and provisions of the Contract shall remain in effect for that extension period, subject only to any economic price adjustment otherwise allowed under the Contract.
- B. Upon expiration of the initial term or any period of extension, the Contractor agrees to hold over under the terms and conditions of this Contract for such a period of time as is reasonably necessary for the City to re-solicit and/or complete the deliverables due under this Contract. Any hold over period will not exceed 120 calendar days unless mutually agreed on by both parties in writing.
- C. Upon written notice to the Contractor from the City's Purchasing Officer or his designee and acceptance of the Contractor, the term of this contract shall be extended on the same terms and conditions for an additional period as indicated in paragraph A above.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

D. Prices are firm and fixed for the first twelve (12) months. Thereafter, price changes are subject to the Economic Price Adjustment provisions of this Contract.

4. **QUANTITIES:** The quantities listed herein are estimates for the period of the Contract. The City reserves the right to purchase more or less of these quantities as may be required during the Contract term. Quantities will be as needed and specified by the City for each order. Unless specified in the solicitation, there are no minimum order quantities.

5. **DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS:**

**Location:**

Austin Water

Webberville Store Room

2600 Webberville Road

Austin, TX 78702

**Days:**

Monday-Friday (7:30 AM – 3:30 PM)

**Location:**

Austin Water

Glen Bell Service Center

3907 S. Industrial Blvd.

Austin TX 78744

**Days:**

Monday-Friday (7:30 AM – 3:30 PM)

- A. Delivery is to be made within seven (7) calendar days after the order is placed (either verbally or in writing). All orders must be shipped complete unless arrangements for partial shipments are made in advance.
- B. The Contractor shall provide, with each delivery, a Shipping or Delivery Ticket showing the description of each item, quantity, and unit price.
- C. The Contractor shall confirm the quantity to be shipped on all orders within two (2) hours of notification by phone from the City.
- D. Unless requested by the City, deliveries shall not be made on City-recognized legal holidays (see paragraph 51 in Section 0300).

6. **INVOICES and PAYMENT:** (reference paragraphs 12 and 13 in Section 0300)

- A. Invoices shall contain a unique invoice number and the information required in Section 0300, paragraph 12, entitled "Invoices." Invoices received without all required information cannot be processed and will be returned to the vendor.

Invoices shall be mailed to the below address:

	City of Austin
Department	Austin Water
Attn:	Accounts Payable
Address	625 E. 10 <sup>th</sup> Street, Ste 500
City, State Zip Code	Austin TX 78701

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

- B. The Contractor agrees to accept payment by either credit card, check or Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) for all goods and/or services provided under the Contract. The Contractor shall factor the cost of processing credit card payments into the Offer. There shall be no additional charges, surcharges, or penalties to the City for payments made by credit card.

**7. RESTOCKING FEES:**

- A. The Contractor may bill the City restocking fees (if included in their Offer) for parts that are ordered by the City under the contract and returned for refund. The Contractor is not obligated to accept for refund any part that is not resalable and/or not in the same condition as when purchased.
- B. Restocking fees may be charged to the City when multiple parts or groups of parts are returned for refund at one time due to the City inventory warehouse cleaning, unless these parts are returned at an annual pre-arranged date. The date for the annual return shall be mutually agreed upon between the City and the Contractor.

**8. MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS/DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE:**

- A. If a solicitation refers to a Qualified Products List (QPL), Standard Products List (SPL) or a manufacturer's name and product, any Offeror offering products not referenced in the solicitation must submit as part of their Offer materials specifications/descriptive literature for the non-referenced product. Materials specifications/descriptive literature must be identified to show the item(s) in the Offer to which it applies.
- B. Materials specifications/descriptive literature are defined as product manufacturer's catalog pages, "cut sheets" applicable tests results, or related detailed documents that specify material construction, performance parameters, and any industrial standards that are applicable such as ANSI, ASTM, ASME, SAE, NFPA, NBS, EIA, ESL, and NSA. The submitted materials specifications/descriptive literature must include the manufacturer's name and product number of the product being offered.
- C. The failure of the materials specifications/descriptive literature to show that the product offered conforms to the requirements of the Solicitation shall result in rejection of the Offer.
- D. Failure to submit the materials specifications/descriptive literature as part of the Offer may subject the Offer to disqualification from consideration for award.

**9. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS:**

- A. If this Solicitation involves hazardous materials, the Offeror shall furnish with the Offer Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), (OSHA Form 20), on all chemicals and hazardous materials specifying the generic and trade name of product, product specification, and full hazard information including receiving and storage hazards. Instructions, special equipment needed for handling, information on approved containers, and instructions for the disposal of the material are also required.
- B. Failure to submit the MSDS as part of the Offer may subject the Offer to disqualification from consideration for award.
- C. The MSDS, instructions and information required in paragraph "A" must be included with each shipment under the contract.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

**10. RECYCLED PRODUCTS:**

- A. The City prefers that Offerors offer products that contain recycled materials. When a recycled product is offered by the Offeror, the Offeror must state in their Offer the percentage of the product that is recycled and must include a list of the recycled materials that are contained in the product.
- B. The recycled content of paper products offered to the City shall be in accordance with the Federal Environmental Protection Agency's Recycled Product Procurement Guidelines. These guidelines are available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/> .
- C. Contract award for paper products will be made for recycled products unless the cost is more than 10% above the lowest price for non-recycled paper products as required in the City's Comprehensive Recycling Resolution.

**11. PUBLISHED PRICE LISTS:**

- A. Offerors may quote using published price lists in the following ways:
  - i. Offerors may quote one discount from a Published Price List for all offered items to be covered in the Contract. The discount must remain firm during the life of the Contract.
  - ii. Offerors may quote their dealer cost, plus a percentage markup to be added to the cost. The percentage markup must remain firm during the life of the contract.
- B. Two (2) copies of the list upon which the discounts or markups are based shall be submitted with the Offer. All price lists identified in the Offer shall clearly include the Offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, prices, title of the discount and number, and the latest effective date of the price list. If the Offer is based on a discount or markup on a manufacturer's price list, the price list must also include the manufacturer's name, the manufacturer's latest effective date, and the manufacturer's price schedule. All price lists submitted become part of the Offer.
- C. The price list may be superseded or replaced during the Contract term only if price revisions are the result of the manufacturer's official price list revision. Written notification from the Contractor of price changes, along with two (2) copies of the revised list must be submitted to the Buyer in the Purchasing Office with the effective date of change to be at least 30 calendar days (30 unless a different period is inserted) after written notification. The City reserves the right to refuse any list revision.
- D. The discounts or markups on equipment rental, material, supplies, parts, and contract services shall be fixed throughout the term of the Contract, and are not subject to increase.
- E. Failure to submit written notification of price list revisions will result in the rejection of new prices being invoiced. The City will only pay invoices according to the last approved price list.

**12. NON-COLLUSION, NON-CONFLICT OF INTEREST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING:**

- A. On June 14, 2018, the Austin City Council adopted Ordinance No. 20180614-056 replacing Chapter 2.7, Article 6 of the City Code relating to Anti-Lobbying and Procurement. The policy defined in this Code applies to Solicitations for goods and/or services requiring City Council approval under City Charter Article VII, Section 15 (Purchase Procedures). The City requires Offerors submitting Offers on this Solicitation to certify that the Offeror has not in any way directly or indirectly had communication restricted in the ordinance section 2-7-104 during the No-Lobbying Period as defined in the Ordinance. The text of the City Ordinance is posted on the Internet at:  
[https://assets.austintexas.gov/purchase/downloads/New\\_ALO\\_Ordinance\\_No\\_20180614-](https://assets.austintexas.gov/purchase/downloads/New_ALO_Ordinance_No_20180614-)

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

056.pdf and is also included in the Solicitation, Section 0200 V2, Solicitation Instructions June 26, 2018.

13. **ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT:**

- A. **Price Adjustments:** Prices shown in this Contract shall remain firm for the first twelve (12) months of the Contract. After that, in recognition of the potential for fluctuation of the Contractor's cost, a price adjustment (increase or decrease) may be requested by either the City or the Contractor on the anniversary date of the Contract or as may otherwise be specified herein. The percentage change between the contract price and the requested price shall not exceed the percentage change between the specified index in effect on the date the solicitation closed and the most recent, non-preliminary data at the time the price adjustment is requested. The requested price adjustment shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) for any single line item and in no event shall the total amount of the contract be automatically adjusted as a result of the change in one or more line items made pursuant to this provision. Prices for products or services unaffected by verifiable cost trends shall not be subject to adjustment.
- B. **Effective Date:** Approved price adjustments will go into effect on the first day of the upcoming renewal period or anniversary date of contract award and remain in effect until contract expiration unless changed by subsequent amendment.
- C. **Adjustments:** A request for price adjustment must be made in writing and submitted to the other Party prior to the yearly anniversary date of the Contract; adjustments may only be considered at that time unless otherwise specified herein. Requested adjustments must be solely for the purpose of accommodating changes in the Contractor's direct costs. Contractor shall provide an updated price listing once agreed to adjustment(s) have been approved by the parties.
- D. **Indexes:** In most cases an index from the Bureau of Labor Standards (BLS) will be utilized; however, if there is more appropriate, industry recognized standard then that index may be selected.
- i. The following definitions apply:
- (1) **Base Period:** Month and year of the original contracted price (the solicitation close date).
  - (2) **Base Price:** Initial price quoted, proposed and/or contracted per unit of measure.
  - (3) **Adjusted Price:** Base Price after it has been adjusted in accordance with the applicable index change and instructions provided.
  - (4) **Change Factor:** The multiplier utilized to adjust the Base Price to the Adjusted Price.
  - (5) **Weight %:** The percent of the Base Price subject to adjustment based on an index change.
- ii. **Adjustment-Request Review:** Each adjustment-request received will be reviewed and compared to changes in the index(es) identified below. Where applicable:
- (1) Utilize final Compilation data instead of Preliminary data
  - (2) If the referenced index is no longer available shift up to the next higher category index.
- iii. **Index Identification:** Complete table as they may apply.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

Weight % or \$ of Base Price: 100%	
Database Name: Producer Price Index Industry Data (PPI)	
Series ID: PCU33151133141132	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Seasonally Adjusted	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally Adjusted
Geographical Area: N/A	
Description of Series ID: Other Ductile Iron Castings for Other Uses	
This Index shall apply to the following items of the Bid Sheet / Cost Proposal: All	

E. **Calculation:** Price adjustment will be calculated as follows:

**Single Index:** Adjust the Base Price by the same factor calculated for the index change.

Index at time of calculation
Divided by index on solicitation close date
Equals Change Factor
Multiplied by the Base Rate
Equals the Adjusted Price

F. If the requested adjustment is not supported by the referenced index, the City, at its sole discretion, may consider approving an adjustment on fully documented market increases.

14. **INTERLOCAL PURCHASING AGREEMENTS:** (applicable to competitively procured goods/services contracts).

- A. The City has entered into Interlocal Purchasing Agreements with other governmental entities, pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. The Contractor agrees to offer the same prices and terms and conditions to other eligible governmental agencies that have an interlocal agreement with the City.
- B. The City does not accept any responsibility or liability for the purchases by other governmental agencies through an interlocal cooperative agreement.

15. **CONTRACT MANAGER:** The following person is designated as Contract Manager, and will act as the contact point between the City and the Contractor during the term of the Contract:

Virginia Soto-Reynolds

---

Austin Water

---

Supply Chain Management

---

512-972-0337

---

virginia.soto-reynolds@austintexas.gov

---

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
PURCHASING OFFICE  
SUPPLEMENTAL PURCHASE PROVISIONS**

\*Note: The above listed Contract Manager is not the authorized Contact Person for purposes of the **NON-COLLUSION, NON-CONFLICT OF INTEREST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING Provision** of this Section; and therefore, contact with the Contract Manager is prohibited during the no contact period.

**CITY OF AUSTIN  
SPECIFICATION  
DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS  
SOLICITATION NO.: IFB 2200 PAT1012**

**1. PURPOSE**

The City of Austin (City) seeks to establish a contract with a qualified Contractor to provide ductile iron fittings and pipe joint restraint devices. These materials shall be used by Austin Water for installation and repairs of waterlines throughout the City.

The City reserves the right to add or delete departments and locations as deemed necessary.

Any language that has been omitted from this specification which are clearly necessary or in conformance with normal ductile iron fittings shall be considered a requirement although not directly specified or called for in the specification.

**2. CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS**

2.1. The Contractor shall be an authorized dealer/reseller of the products offered.

2.2. The Contractor shall have and operate a full-time, permanent business address with the ability to be reached by email and telephone.

**3. PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS**

3.1. Ductile iron fittings and pipe joint restraint devices shall be in accordance with the following documents.

3.1.1. Attachment A – Standard Products List WW-27B

3.1.2. Attachment B – Standard Products List WW-27A

3.2. The City reserves the right to test the Contractor's product prior to executing contract award.

**4. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES**

4.1. The Contractor shall furnish upon request the exact product stated on the Bid Sheet under the Bidder Response columns titled Manufacturer (MFG.) and Part Number (NO.).

4.2. If a manufacturer discontinues a Contract Item, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contract Manager or designee to request approval of a substitute item. Contractor may not substitute a product without prior approval.

4.3. The City reserves the right to order other items of a similar nature to those specifically listed herein, based on the Contractor's discount from Non-Specified lines listed on the Bid Sheet and under the same terms and conditions of this Contract.

**5. CITY RESPONSIBILITIES**

5.1. The City will provide an on-site contact.

5.2. The City will provide the Contractor with name(s) of personnel authorized to order services.

**Section 0605: Local Business Presence Identification**

A firm (Offeror or Subcontractor) is considered to have a Local Business Presence if the firm is headquartered in the Austin Corporate City Limits, or has a branch office located in the Austin Corporate City Limits in operation for the last five (5) years, currently employs residents of the City of Austin, Texas, and will use employees that reside in the City of Austin, Texas, to support this Contract. The City defines headquarters as the administrative center where most of the important functions and full responsibility for managing and coordinating the business activities of the firm are located. The City defines branch office as a smaller, remotely located office that is separate from a firm's headquarters that offers the services requested and required under this solicitation.

**OFFEROR MUST SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FOR EACH LOCAL BUSINESS (INCLUDING THE OFFEROR, IF APPLICABLE) TO BE CONSIDERED FOR LOCAL PRESENCE.**

**NOTE: ALL FIRMS MUST BE IDENTIFIED ON THE MBE/WBE COMPLIANCE PLAN OR NO GOALS UTILIZATION PLAN (REFERENCE SECTION 0900).**

**\*USE ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY\***

**OFFEROR:**

Name of Local Firm		
Physical Address		
Is your headquarters located in the Corporate City Limits? (circle one)	Yes	No
or		
Has your branch office been located in the Corporate City Limits for the last 5 years?	Yes	No
Will your business be providing additional economic development opportunities created by the contract award? (e.g., hiring, or employing residents of the City of Austin or increasing tax revenue?)	Yes	No

**SUBCONTRACTOR(S):**

Name of Local Firm		
Physical Address		
Is your headquarters located in the Corporate City Limits? (circle one)	Yes	No
or		
Has your branch office been located in the Corporate City Limits for the last 5 years	Yes	No

Will your business be providing additional economic development opportunities created by the contract award? (e.g., hiring, or employing residents of the City of Austin or increasing tax revenue?)	Yes	No

**SUBCONTRACTOR(S):**

Name of Local Firm		
Physical Address		
Is your headquarters located in the Corporate City Limits? (circle one)	Yes	No
or		
Has your branch office been located in the Corporate City Limits for the last 5 years	Yes	No
Will your business be providing additional economic development opportunities created by the contract award? (e.g., hiring, or employing residents of the City of Austin or increasing tax revenue?)	Yes	No

Responding Company Name Ferguson Waterworks

The City at its discretion may check references in order to determine the Offeror's experience and ability to provide the products and/or services described in this Solicitation. The Offeror shall furnish at least 3 complete and verifiable references. References shall consist of customers to whom the offeror has provided the same or similar services within the last 5 years. References shall indicate a record of positive past performance.

1. Company's Name City of McKinney  
Name and Title of Contact Purchasing  
Project Name Annual Contract  
Present Address 222 N. Tennessee street  
City, State, Zip Code McKinney, TX 75070  
Telephone Number (972) 547-7699 Fax Number (972) 547-2611  
Email Address N/A
2. Company's Name City of Carrollton  
Name and Title of Contact Purchasing  
Project Name Annual Contract  
Present Address 2711 Nimitz Lane  
City, State, Zip Code Carrollton, TX 75007  
Telephone Number (972) 466-3142 Fax Number (972) 466-3429  
Email Address N/A
3. Company's Name Town of Highland Park  
Name and Title of Contact Purchasing  
Project Name Annual Contract  
Present Address 4700 Drexel Drive  
City, State, Zip Code Highland Park, TX 75205  
Telephone Number (214) 521-4161 Fax Number (214) 559-9391  
Email Address N/A

**City of Austin, Texas**

**Section 0800**

**NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION CERTIFICATION**

**City of Austin, Texas**

**Equal Employment/Fair Housing Office**

To: City of Austin, Texas,

I hereby certify that our firm complies with the Code of the City of Austin, Section 5-4-2 as reiterated below, and agrees:

- (1) Not to engage in any discriminatory employment practice defined in this chapter.
- (2) To take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without discrimination being practiced against them as defined in this chapter, including affirmative action relative to employment, promotion, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rate of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training or any other terms, conditions or privileges of employment.
- (3) To post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Equal Employment/Fair Housing Office setting forth the provisions of this chapter.
- (4) To state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, sex or age.
- (5) To obtain a written statement from any labor union or labor organization furnishing labor or service to Contractors in which said union or organization has agreed not to engage in any discriminatory employment practices as defined in this chapter and to take affirmative action to implement policies and provisions of this chapter.
- (6) To cooperate fully with City and the Equal Employment/Fair Housing Office in connection with any investigation or conciliation effort of the Equal Employment/Fair Housing Office to ensure that the purpose of the provisions against discriminatory employment practices are being carried out.
- (7) To require of all subcontractors having 15 or more employees who hold any subcontract providing for the expenditure of \$2,000 or more in connection with any contract with the City subject to the terms of this chapter that they do not engage in any discriminatory employment practice as defined in this chapter

For the purposes of this Offer and any resulting Contract, Contractor adopts the provisions of the City's Minimum Standard Non-Discrimination and Non-Retaliation Policy set forth below.

**City of Austin**

**Minimum Standard Non-Discrimination and Non-Retaliation in Employment Policy**

As an Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) employer, the Contractor will conduct its personnel activities in accordance with established federal, state and local EEO laws and regulations.

The Contractor will not discriminate against any applicant or employee based on race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, religion, veteran status, gender identity, disability, or sexual orientation. This policy covers all aspects of employment,

including hiring, placement, upgrading, transfer, demotion, recruitment, recruitment advertising, selection for training and apprenticeship, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and layoff or termination.

The Contractor agrees to prohibit retaliation, discharge or otherwise discrimination against any employee or applicant for employment who has inquired about, discussed or disclosed their compensation.

Further, employees who experience discrimination, sexual harassment, or another form of harassment should immediately report it to their supervisor. If this is not a suitable avenue for addressing their complaint, employees are advised to contact another member of management or their human resources representative. No employee shall be discriminated against, harassed, intimidated, nor suffer any reprisal as a result of reporting a violation of this policy. Furthermore, any employee, supervisor, or manager who becomes aware of any such discrimination or harassment should immediately report it to executive management or the human resources office to ensure that such conduct does not continue.

Contractor agrees that to the extent of any inconsistency, omission, or conflict with its current non-discrimination and non-retaliation employment policy, the Contractor has expressly adopted the provisions of the City's Minimum Non-Discrimination Policy contained in Section 5-4-2 of the City Code and set forth above, as the Contractor's Non-Discrimination Policy or as an amendment to such Policy and such provisions are intended to not only supplement the Contractor's policy, but will also supersede the Contractor's policy to the extent of any conflict.

UPON CONTRACT AWARD, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY A COPY OF THE CONTRACTOR'S NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION POLICIES ON COMPANY LETTERHEAD, WHICH CONFORMS IN FORM, SCOPE, AND CONTENT TO THE CITY'S MINIMUM NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION POLICIES, AS SET FORTH HEREIN, OR THIS NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION POLICY, WHICH HAS BEEN ADOPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR ALL PURPOSES WILL BE CONSIDERED THE CONTRACTOR'S NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-RETALIATION POLICY WITHOUT THE REQUIREMENT OF A SEPARATE SUBMITTAL.

**Sanctions:**

Our firm understands that non-compliance with Chapter 5-4 and the City's Non-Retaliation Policy may result in sanctions, including termination of the contract and suspension or debarment from participation in future City contracts until deemed compliant with the requirements of Chapter 5-4 and the Non-Retaliation Policy.

**Term:**

The Contractor agrees that this Section 0800 Non-Discrimination and Non-Retaliation Certificate of the Contractor's separate conforming policy, which the Contractor has executed and filed with the City, will remain in force and effect for one year from the date of filing. The Contractor further agrees that, in consideration of the receipt of continued Contract payment, the Contractor's Non-Discrimination and Non-Retaliation Policy will automatically renew from year-to-year for the term of the underlying Contract.

Dated this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2019

CONTRACTOR

Authorized Signature

Title

Ferguson  
Leslie Salisbury  
Inside Sales

**Section 0835: Non-Resident Bidder Provisions**

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Bidder must answer the following questions in accordance with Vernon's Texas Statutes and Codes Annotated Government Code 2252.002, as amended:

Is the Bidder that is making and submitting this Bid a "Resident Bidder" or a "non-resident Bidder"?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

- (1) Texas Resident Bidder- A Bidder whose principle place of business is in Texas and includes a Contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in Texas.  
(2) Nonresident Bidder- A Bidder who is not a Texas Resident Bidder.

- B. If the Bidder is a "Nonresident Bidder" does the state, in which the Nonresident Bidder's principal place of business is located, have a law requiring a Nonresident Bidder of that state to bid a certain amount or percentage under the Bid of a Resident Bidder of that state in order for the nonresident Bidder of that state to be awarded a Contract on such bid in said state?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_ Which State: \_\_\_\_\_

- C. If the answer to Question B is "yes", then what amount or percentage must a Texas Resident Bidder bid under the bid price of a Resident Bidder of that state in order to be awarded a Contract on such bid in said state?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

**Section 0900: SUBCONTRACTING/SUB-CONSULTING UTILIZATION FORM**

**MINORITY- AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (M/WBE)  
PROCUREMENT PROGRAM  
Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Form**

SOLICITATION NUMBER: IFB 2200 PAT1012  
SOLICITATION TITLE: Ductile Iron Fittings

In accordance with the City of Austin's Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (M/WBE) Procurement Program (Program), Chapters 2-9A/B/C/D of the City Code and M/WBE Program Rules, this Solicitation was reviewed by the Small and Minority Business Resources Department (SMBR) to determine if M/WBE Subcontractor/Sub-Consultant ("Subcontractor") Goals could be applied. Due to insufficient subcontracting/subconsultant opportunities and/or insufficient availability of M/WBE certified firms, SMBR has assigned no subcontracting goals for this Solicitation. However, Offerors who choose to use Subcontractors must comply with the City's M/WBE Procurement Program as described below. Additionally, if the Contractor seeks to add Subcontractors after the Contract is awarded, the Program requirements shall apply to any Contract(s) resulting from this Solicitation.

**Instructions:**

- a.) Offerors who do not intend to use Subcontractors shall check the "NO" box and follow the corresponding instructions.  
b.) Offerors who intend to use Subcontractors shall check the applicable "YES" box and follow the instructions. **Offers that do not include the following required documents shall be deemed non-compliant or nonresponsive as applicable, and the Offeror's submission may not be considered for award.**

☒ **NO, I DO NOT intend to use Subcontractors/Sub-consultants.**

**Instructions:** Offerors that do not intend to use Subcontractors shall complete and sign this form below (Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Form) and include it with their sealed Offer.

☐ **YES, I DO intend to use Subcontractors /Sub-consultants.**

**Instructions:** Offerors that do intend to use Subcontractors shall complete and sign this form below (Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Form) and follow the additional Instructions in the (Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Plan). Contact SMBR if there are any questions about submitting these forms.

Offeror Information			
Company Name			
City Vendor ID Code			
Physical Address			
City, State Zip			
Phone Number		Email Address	
Is the Offeror City of Austin M/WBE certified?	<input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES      Indicate one: <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE/WBE Joint Venture		
<p><b>Offeror Certification:</b> I understand that even though SMBR did not assign subcontract goals to this Solicitation, I will comply with the City's M/WBE Procurement Program if I intend to include Subcontractors in my Offer. I further agree that this completed <b>Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Form</b>, and if applicable my completed <b>Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan</b>, shall become a part of any Contract I may be awarded as the result of this Solicitation. Further, if I am awarded a Contract and I am not using Subcontractor(s) but later intend to add Subcontractor(s), before the Subcontractor(s) is hired or begins work, I will comply with the City's M/WBE Procurement Program and submit the <b>Request For Change</b> form to add any Subcontractor(s) to the Project Manager or the Contract Manager for prior authorization by the City and perform Good Faith Efforts (GFE), if applicable. I understand that, if a Subcontractor is not listed in my <b>Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan</b>, it is a violation of the City's M/WBE Procurement Program for me to hire the Subcontractor or allow the Subcontractor to begin work, unless I first obtain City approval of my <b>Request for Change</b> form. I understand that, if a Subcontractor is not listed in my <b>Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan</b>, it is a violation of the City's M/WBE Procurement Program for me to hire the Subcontractor or allow the Subcontractor to begin work, unless I first obtain City approval of my <b>Request for Change</b> form.</p>			
Name and Title of Authorized Representative (Print or Type)		Signature/Date	

**Section 0905: SUBCONTRACTING/SUB-CONSULTING UTILIZATION PLAN**

**MINORITY- AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE)**

**PROCUREMENT PROGRAM**

**Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Plan**

SOLICITATION NUMBER: IFB 2200 PAT1012

SOLICITATION TITLE: Ductile Iron Fittings

INSTRUCTIONS: Offerors who DO intend to use Subcontractors may utilize M/WBE Subcontractor(s) or perform Good Faith efforts when retaining Non-Certified Subcontractor(s). Offerors must determine which type of Subcontractor(s) they are anticipating to use (CERTIFIED OR NON-CERTIFIED), check the box of their applicable decision, and comply with the additional instructions associated with that particular selection.

☐ I intend to use City of Austin CERTIFIED M/WBE Subcontractor/Sub-consultant(s).

Instructions: Offerors may use Subcontractor(s) that ARE City of Austin certified M/WBE firms. Offerors shall contact SMBR (512-974-7600 or [SMBRComplianceDocuments@austintexas.gov](mailto:SMBRComplianceDocuments@austintexas.gov)) to confirm if the Offeror's intended Subcontractor(s) are City of Austin certified M/WBE and if these firm(s) are certified to provide the goods and services the Offeror intends to subcontract. If the Offeror's Subcontractor(s) are current valid certified City of Austin M/WBE firms, the Offeror shall insert the name(s) of their Subcontractor(s) into the table below and must include the following documents in their sealed Offer:

- Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Form (completed and signed)
- Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan (completed)

☐ I intend to use NON-CERTIFIED Subcontractor/Sub-Consultant(s) after performing Good Faith Efforts.

Instructions: Offerors may use Subcontractors that ARE NOT City of Austin certified M/WBE firms ONLY after Offerors have first demonstrated Good Faith Efforts to provide subcontracting opportunities to City of Austin M/WBE firms.

STEP ONE: Contact SMBR for an availability list for the scope(s) of work you wish to subcontract;

STEP TWO: Perform Good Faith Efforts (Check List provided below);

STEP THREE: Offerors shall insert the name(s) of their certified or non-certified Subcontractor(s) into the table below and must include the following documents in their sealed Offer:

- Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Form (completed and signed)
- Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan (completed)
- All required documentation demonstrating the Offeror's performance of Good Faith Efforts (see Check List below)

**GOOD FAITH EFFORTS CHECK LIST –**

When using NON-CERTIFIED Subcontractor/Sub-consultants(s), ALL of the following CHECK BOXES MUST be completed in order to meet and comply with the Good Faith Effort requirements and all documentation must be included in your sealed Offer. Documentation CANNOT be added or changed after submission of the bid.

☐ **Contact SMBR.** Offerors shall contact SMBR (512-974-7600 or [SMBRComplianceDocuments@austintexas.gov](mailto:SMBRComplianceDocuments@austintexas.gov)) to obtain a list of City of Austin certified M/WBE firms that are certified to provide the goods and services the Offeror intends to subcontract out. (Availability List). Offerors shall document their contact(s) with SMBR in the "SMBR Contact Information" table on the following page.

☐ **Contact M/WBE firms.** Offerors shall contact all of the M/WBE firms on the Availability List with a Significant Local Business Presence which is the Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area, to provide information on the proposed goods and services proposed to be subcontracted and give the Subcontractor the opportunity to respond on their interest to bid on the proposed scope of work. When making the contacts, Offerors shall use at least two (2) of the following communication methods: email, fax, US mail or phone. Offerors shall give the contacted M/WBE firms at least seven days to respond with their interest. Offerors shall document all evidence of their contact(s) including: emails, fax confirmations, proof of mail delivery, and/or phone logs. These documents shall show the date(s) of contact, company contacted, phone number, and contact person.

**MINORITY- AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE)  
PROCUREMENT PROGRAM  
Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Plan**

SOLICITATION NUMBER: IFB 2200 PAT1012 SOLICITATION TITLE: Ductile Iron Fittings
--

- ☐ **Follow up with responding M/WBE firms.** Offeror shall follow up with all M/WBE firms that respond to the Offeror's request. Offerors shall provide written evidence of their contact(s): emails, fax confirmations, proof of mail delivery, and/or phone logs. These documents shall show the date(s) of contact, company contacted, phone number, and contact person.
  
- ☐ **Advertise.** Offerors shall place an advertisement of the subcontracting opportunity in a local publication (i.e. newspaper, minority or women organizations, or electronic/social media). Offerors shall include a copy of their advertisement, including the name of the local publication and the date the advertisement was published.
  
- ☐ **Use a Community Organization.** Offerors shall solicit the services of a community organization(s); minority persons/women contractors'/trade group(s); local, state, and federal minority persons/women business assistance office(s); and other organizations to help solicit M/WBE firms. Offerors shall provide written evidence of their Proof of contact(s) include: emails, fax confirmations, proof of mail delivery, and/or phone logs. These documents shall show the date(s) of contact, organization contacted, phone number, email address and contact person.

**MINORITY- AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE)**

**PROCUREMENT PROGRAM**

**Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting ("Subcontractor") Utilization Plan**

SOLICITATION NUMBER: IFB 2200 PAT1012

SOLICITATION TITLE: Ductile Iron Fittings

*(Offerors may duplicate this page to add additional Subcontractors as needed)*

Subcontractor/Sub-consultant	
City of Austin Certified	<input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE Ethnic/Gender Code: <input type="checkbox"/> NON-CERTIFIED
Company Name	
Vendor ID Code	
Contact Person	Phone Number:
Additional Contact Info	Fax Number: E-mail:
Amount of Subcontract	\$
List commodity codes & description of services	
Justification for not utilizing a certified MBE/WBE	

Subcontractor/Sub-consultant	
City of Austin Certified	<input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE Ethnic/Gender Code: <input type="checkbox"/> NON-CERTIFIED
Company Name	
Vendor ID Code	
Contact Person	Phone Number:
Additional Contact Info	Fax Number: E-mail:
Amount of Subcontract	\$
List commodity codes & description of services	
Justification for not utilizing a certified MBE/WBE	

SMBR Contact Information			
SMBR Contact Name	Contact Date	Means of Contact	Reason for Contact
		<input type="checkbox"/> Phone <b>OR</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Email	

**FOR SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:**

Having reviewed this plan, I acknowledge that the Offeror ☒ HAS or ☐ HAS NOT complied with these instructions and City Code Chapters 2-9A/B/C/D, as amended.

Reviewing Counselor

Date

I have reviewed the completing the Subcontracting/Sub-Consultant Utilization Plan and ☒ Concur ☐ Do Not Concur with the Reviewing Counselor's recommendation.

Director/Assistant Director or Designee

Date

# ATTACHMENT A

SPL No. WW-27B  
SHEET 1 OF 3



## CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST

for

### COMPACT DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS and FITTING WEIGHT SCHEDULE

USING DEPARTMENT: Austin Water

PREPARED BY: Bill Flynn, P.E.


ISSUED: 10/01/87

REVISED BY: Jeff Kyle, P.E.

REVISED: 10/01/17

#### DESCRIPTION:

Compact Ductile Iron Fittings complying with AWWA C153. All fittings shall have markings cast on the body as required by AWWA C153. All fittings shall be asphalt coated or zinc/asphalt coated and cement-mortar lined with asphaltic seal coat complying with AWWA C104, or fusion-bonded epoxy coated and lined (inside and outside) complying with AWWA C116. Fusion-bonded epoxy must be red and shall comply with requirements of NSF 61. (See SPL WW-27A for Joint Restraint Devices, SPL WW-27C for Ductile Iron Fittings complying with AWWA C110, or SPL WW-27F for Restrained Joint Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings.) Wastewater fittings shall be lined with approved corrosion resistant material (see SPL WW-534). Lining to be used shall be shown on submittal, with type, brand, and lot number marked on each fitting. No more than one type or brand of lining shall be used for any project. These fittings are not to be used for gravity flow wastewater applications except when in the opinion of the Engineer the strength of DI makes its use appropriate; it may be used only if specifically shown on approved engineering drawings.

LISTING DATE	MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT	APPROVAL
01/02/98	U.S. PIPE & FOUNDRY CO. P.O. Box 10406 Birmingham, AL 35202	All series	W. Flynn
10/01/97	A-1 FOUNDRY (China)/ SIGMA CORPORATION P.O. Box 300 Rt. 537 Goldman Road Cream Ridge, NJ 08514	All Fittings	W. Flynn
01/02/98	TYLER UNION/DIVISION OF McWANE P.O. Box 309 Anniston, AL 36202	All Series 5-5/8 degree bends are acceptable	W. Flynn
04/01/97	SOMEPI (SMP/BRAZIL)/STAR PIPE PRODUCTS 4018 Westhollow Pkwy. Houston, TX 77082	All Fittings Includes Series 100 MJ x MJ Adaptor (bolt-through MJ restraint)	W. Flynn
07/01/96	INFACOT CORP. 1283 Gateway Drive Gallatin, TN 37066	Foster MJ x MJ Adaptor (bolt- through MJ restraint) (Use accessory paks recommended by manufacturer)	W. Flynn
04/01/09	ASSURED FLOW SALES, INC. P.O. Box 49633 Sarasota, FL 34230	Gradelok® Offset Fitting	R. Lamb
04/01/10	SHANXI YUANSHEG (China) ACCUCAST 415 S. 21 <sup>st</sup> Ave. Waco, TX 76706	4" to 12" Logo on Casting 	R. Lamb



**CITY OF AUSTIN  
STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST**

for

**COMPACT DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS and FITTING WEIGHT SCHEDULE**

04/01/13	GAOMI ZHONGYIDE (China) ACCUCAST	4" to 12" MJ x MJ Accu Adaptor (bolt-through MJ restraint)	R. Lamb
01/01/12	US PIPE/METALFIT (Mexico) METALFIT 5583 Snowflake Way Parker, CO 80134	All Fittings	R. Lamb
10/01/12	XIAN XIAN EAST FOUNDRY CO., LTD. (China) SERAMPORE (SIP) INDUSTRIES 2900 Patio Drive Houston, TX 77017	All Fittings	R. Lamb

**NOTES:**

1. Materials shall meet applicable specification requirements. Acceptable sizes for potable and reclaimed waterline fittings are 4", 6", 8", 12", 16", 24", 30" and multiples of 6" in larger sizes. 14", 18" and 20" are acceptable for repair only. Sizes for wastewater force mains shall be determined based on specific project requirements.
2. Submittal shall include results of independent laboratory testing showing that seal coating on fittings meets test requirements of Section 5.2 of AWWA Standard C104, and is in compliance with Section 4.12 of that Standard.
3. Fitting manufacturer shall certify that the lining will withstand, without damage, high pressure jet washing that is used to flush lines prior to CCTV inspection and as required for normal maintenance purposes.
4. For fittings larger than 24" diameter, manufacturer must provide one of the following with PROJECT submittal: a) evidence of current ISO registration, b) evidence of current Austin Water-approved quality control program, or c) evidence of current Austin Water-approved independent, third party firm that will test and inspect fittings produced for City of Austin, as per Standard Specification Item 510.
5. Zinc coating for DI fittings will be considered on a case by case basis and only as approved by AW. When used, fittings shall be identified as "Zinc Coated" (or similar), and zinc coating shall be applied as a base layer under an asphaltic seal coat that complies with AWWA C104. The use of polywrap is required with zinc coated fittings.

**LATEST REVISIONS:**

1. Combine SPL WW-602 (DI Wastewater Pipe and Fittings) with this SPL by updating applicable SPL Description and Notes
2. Allow zinc coating for DI fittings



**CITY OF AUSTIN  
STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST**

for

**COMPACT DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS and FITTING WEIGHT SCHEDULE**

**DESCRIPTION:**

Fitting weights for payment purposes: The listed weights shall govern for payment purposes irrespective of approved fittings used. The listed weights are based on AWWA C153 (compact ductile iron fittings) and manufacturer-tabulated weights for fittings meeting AWWA C153. Bolts, gaskets and glands are subsidiary to the City weights.

TEES AND CROSSES			
SIZE (IN.)		WEIGHT (LB.)	
RUN	BRANCH	TEE	CROSS
4	4	32	40
6	4	46	65
	6	56	75
8	4	60	85
	6	72	100
	8	86	105
12	4	94	115
	6	110	135
	8	125	175
	12	160	210
16	6	228	250
	8	248	270
	12	280	335
	16	322	385
20	6	315	350
	8	345	380
	12	395	415
	16	465	550
	20	535	600
24	6	415	650
	8	445	575
	12	500	625
	16	580	675
	20	660	925
	24	720	950
30	8	739	650
	12	830	800
	16	959	900
	20	995	1220
	24	1,060	1500
	30	1,323	1,775
36	8	1,420	
	12	1,430	
	16	1,440	
	24	1,498	1,865
	30	1,555	2,580
	36	1,900	2,735

TEES AND CROSSES			
SIZE (IN.)		WEIGHT (LB.)	
RUN	BRANCH	TEE	CROSS
42	12	2,200	
	16	2,220	
	24	2,270	2,350
	30	2,425	2,920
	36	3,000	3,675
	42	3,175	4,090
48	12	2,800	
	16	2,820	
	24	2,870	3,200
	30	3,050	3,785
	36	3,900	5,045
	42	4,100	5,465
	48	4,250	6,220

BENDS				
	1/4 90°	1/8 45°	1/16 22½°	1/32 11¼°
SIZE (IN.)	WEIGHT (LB.)			
4	27	23	18	16
6	39	32	32	30
8	57	46	46	42
12	108	86	84	74
16		202	178	158
20		305	310	245
24		405	412	315
30		780	665	600
36		1,135	960	820
42		1,610	1,350	1,180
48		2,090	1,760	1,475

REDUCERS	
SIZE (IN.)	WEIGHT (LB.)
6 x 4	24
8 x 4	32
8 x 6	36
12 x 4	58
12 x 6	60
12 x 8	60
16 x 6	124
16 x 8	124
16 x 12	124
20 x 12	205
20 x 16	200
24 x 12	305
24 x 16	320
24 x 20	300
30 x 16	633
30 x 20	628
30 x 24	478
36 x 20	975
36 x 24	770
36 x 30	650
42 x 24	1,356
42 x 30	1,083
42 x 36	1,114
48 x 30	1,779
48 x 36	1,641
48 x 42	1,426

	CAPS	PLUGS
SIZE (IN.)	WEIGHT (LB.)	
4	9	10
6	15	16
8	22	26
12	42	46
16	92	95
20	125	135
24	166	175
30	345	355
36	628	688
42	900	1,200
48	1,075	1,550

SLEEVES	
SIZE (IN.)	WEIGHT (LB.)
4	17
6	28
8	38
12	56
16	130
20	195
24	255
30	500
36	725
42	875
48	1,400

# ATTACHMENT B

SPL No. WW-27A  
SHEET 1 OF 3



## CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST

for

### JOINT RESTRAINT DEVICES, 4 INCH THROUGH 16 INCH DIAMETER

USING DEPARTMENT: Austin Water

PREPARED BY: William Flynn, P.E.

ISSUED: 03/24/83

REVISED BY: Jeff Kyle, P.E.

REVISED: 10/01/18

#### DESCRIPTION:

Restraint Devices for joints on pipe, fittings, and valves. Devices shall be 1) wedge-action lug-type mechanical joint (MJ) Retainer Glands, 2) split, full-circle grip-ring type with High Strength Low Alloy (HSLA) threaded thrust rods and nuts and stainless steel clamping bolts and nuts, or 3) single-piece, solid-body bolt-through type. For use only with 4" – 16" Ductile Iron (DI) pipe or 4" – 16" AWWA C900 (PVC) pipe as indicated and color-coded as noted. Restraint devices shall have a working pressure rating that equals or exceeds the pressure of the pipe, fittings, or valves on which they are used. The only approved products are those having the exact same identification as listed below.

LISTING DATE	MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT	APPROVAL
10/01/96	EBAA IRON, INC. Box 857 Eastland, TX 76448	Megalug: 1104 to 1116, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe 1704 to 1716, Black Bell Joint Restraint Harness for DI pipe w/push-on joints 2004PV to 2012PV, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe Megaflange: 2104 to 2112, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, not for buried installation PVC Bell Restraint Harness 1500, Red split full-circle grip rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts	R. Lamb
10/01/00	UNI-FLANGE/DIVISION OF FORD METER BOX CO. P.O. Box 443 Wabash, IN 46992-0443	Uni-Flange: UFR 1300 C-4 to C-16, MJ retainer gland adaptor, Split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA bolts and stainless steel clamping bolts. Black for DI, red for PVC. UFR 1390 C-4 to C-16, bell restraint harness, Split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts. Black for DI, red for PVC. UFR 1400 D-4 to D-16, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe UFR 1450 D-4 to D-16, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe with push-on joints UFR 1500 CA-4 to CA-12, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe	R. Lamb



**CITY OF AUSTIN  
STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST**

**for  
JOINT RESTRAINT DEVICES, 4 INCH THROUGH 16 INCH DIAMETER**

LISTING DATE	MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT	APPROVAL
04/01/98	JL, RR, CD, EF, DMY, QB, HX, YS FOUNDRIES (CHINA) STAR PIPE PRODUCTS, INC. 4018 Westhollow Pkwy. Houston, TX 77082	Stargrip: 3000, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe, 4" - 16" 4000G2, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, 4" - 12" PVCgrip: 3500, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, 4" - 12" PVC Pipe Restrainers 1000, Red split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts for PVC pipe, 4" - 12" 1100, Red split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts for PVC pipe, 4" - 12" Bolt-through Type: Series 100 MJ x MJ Adaptor Super Flange Series 7200, 4" - 12" Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, Black for DI pipe, not for buried installations	R. Lamb J. Kyle
10/01/98	ROMAC INDUSTRIES, INC. P.O. Box 3212 Seattle, WA 98114	GripRing, Yellow MJ retainer gland w/black split full-circle grip-rings for DI or PVC pipe, 4" - 12" RomaGrip, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe, 4" - 16" RomaGrip, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, 4" - 12"	W. Flynn
11/26/01	SIGMA CORP P.O. Box 300 Rt. 537 Goldman Road Cream Ridge, NJ 08514	One Lok: Wedge-Action Type; A-1 Foundry, China (SLD) Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe, 4" - 16" (SLC) Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, 4" - 12" Bolt-Through Type; BH Foundry MJ Connector, 4" - 12"	K. Flowers J. Kyle
07/01/09	TYLER UNION/DIVISION OF McWANE P.O. Box 309 Anniston, AL 36202	TUFGrip (TLD) Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe, 4" - 16" (TLP) Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, 4" - 12"	R. Lamb
07/01/11	SMITH-BLAIR, INC. 30 Globe Ave. Texarkana, AR 71854	Bell-Lock Serrated Joint Restraint Harness Model 165 Split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts. Black for DI, 4" - 8" and red for PVC, 4" - 12".	R. Lamb
10/01/12	INFACOT CORP. 7555 Caney Fork Rd. Fairview, TX 37062	Bolt-through Type: Foster MJ x MJ Adaptor	R. Lamb
04/01/17	AccuCAST 415 South 21 <sup>st</sup> St. Waco, TX 76706	Acculok: Wedge-Action Type; EG Foundry, China ALDI, 4" - 12", Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe ALPV, 4" - 12", Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe Accu Adaptor: MJxMJ Bolt-through Type	J. Kyle



**CITY OF AUSTIN  
STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST**

**for  
JOINT RESTRAINT DEVICES, 4 INCH THROUGH 16 INCH DIAMETER**

LISTING DATE	MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT	APPROVAL
04/01/17	SIP INDUSTRIES 2900 Patio Dr. Houston, TX 77017	EZ Grip: Wedge-Action Type; EF Foundry, China EZDP, 4" - 16", Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe EZPVCP, 4" - 16", Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe EZ Grip: Split, Full-Circle Grip-Ring Type; EF Foundry, China PTPVC, 4" - 16", Red bell-joint restraint harness for PVC pipe	J. Kyle

**NOTES:**

1. Only manufacturer's products indicated shall be used.
2. Restraint devices for DI pipe shall have a black coating.
3. Restraint devices for PVC pipe shall have a red coating.
4. These devices are not to be used on Plain-end DI fittings.
5. Specifying or use of restraint devices outside the indicated size range requires prior approval by Austin Water on a project-by-project basis.
6. Threaded thrust rods and nuts used with split, full-circle grip-ring restraint devices must be High Strength Low Alloy steel supplied by the restraint device manufacturer. Galvanized All-thread or similar rod is not allowed.
7. High Strength Low Alloy components must meet AWWA C111.
8. Warning tape shall be placed on the top of PVC pipe restrained by these devices and on the top of polyethylene wrap around DI pipe restrained with these devices for the full length of restrained joint pipe and fittings. The warning tape shall be yellow and shall have black lettering at least 2 inches high that states "Restrained Joint / Junta de Restriccion" at intervals not exceeding 24 inches. The warning tape shall be polypropylene having a minimum thickness of 2 mils, a minimum width of 3 inches, and adhesive backing on the side opposite the lettering.
9. Wedge-action lug-type mechanical joint restraints shall not be attached to cast iron or asbestos concrete pipe without Austin Water approval.

[Inspector—show location of restrained pipe and fittings on intersection drawings. Also show on record drawings along with manufacturer's name.]

**LATEST REVISIONS:**

1. Revised Description to increase size of PVC restraint to 16".
2. Revised Ford Uni-flange 1300 and 1390 to include 16" for PVC.
3. Added allowable sizes for Smith-Blair products.
4. Revised SIP EZPVCP and PTPVC to include 16".

**SECTION 0600-BID SHEET  
CITY OF AUSTIN  
DUCTILE IRON FITTING**

**SOLICITATION NO. IFB 2200 PAT1012**

**CLOSE DATE: APRIL 9, 2019**

**BUYER: Paul Trimble**

**Special Instructions:** Offerors must use this Bid Sheet to submit pricing. Be advised that altering the bid sheet or taking exceptions to any portion of the solicitation may jeopardize acceptance of the offer.

The City intends to award one contract based on overall low cost, however, the City reserves the right to make multiple awards based on individual or groups of specific line items, cost, or any criteria or any combination deemed most advantageous to the City. The Vendor may choose to submit pricing for all items listed on the bid sheet or only specific items on the bid sheet in consideration of this solicitation.

Prices being submitted shall include ALL discounts, handling and shipping charges, FOB Destination.

A bid of '0' (zero) will be interpreted by the City as a no-charge (free) item and the City will not expect to pay for that item. A bid of 'no bid' will be interpreted by the City that the responder does not wish to bid on that item.

The quantities noted below are estimates and not a guarantee of actual volume. The City does not guarantee the purchase of the quantities listed, actual purchases may be more or less. Quantities are provided as a guide based on historical or anticipated usage. Order quantities will be as-needed and specified by the City for each order.

Failure to respond to each section of this bid sheet may result in disqualification of your bid.

**CATEGORY 1 - Ductile Iron Fittings**

ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CSN	ESTIMATED ANNUAL QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1.1	Plug DI MJ 6 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-220-002	8	EA	\$29.33	\$234.64
1.2	Plug DI MJ 12 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-220-005	2	EA	\$74.80	\$149.60
1.3	Plug DI MJ 6 x 2 1/2 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-225-002	1	EA	\$29.95	\$29.95
1.4	Plug DI MJ 8 x 2 1/2 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-225-003	2	EA	\$44.41	\$88.82
1.5	Plug DI MJ 12 x 2 1/2 inch solid in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-225-004	1	EA	\$76.41	\$76.41
1.6	Bend DI MJ 45 - 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-004	2	EA	\$27.65	\$55.30
1.7	Bend DI MJ 90 - 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-005	1	EA	\$33.37	\$33.37

**SECTION 0600-BID SHEET  
CITY OF AUSTIN  
DUCTILE IRON FITTING**

1.8	Bend DI MJ 45 DEG 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-008	9	EA	\$44.49	\$400.41
1.9	Bend DI MJ 90 DEG 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-009	3	EA	\$54.58	\$163.74
1.10	Bend DI MJ 11 1/4 DEG 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-010	11	EA	\$57.28	\$630.08
1.11	Bend DI MJ 22 1/2 DEG 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-011	8	EA	\$62.00	\$496.00
1.12	Bend DI MJ 22 11-1/4 DEG 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-014	3	EA	\$114.55	\$343.65
1.13	Bend DI MJ 22- 1/2 DEG 12 in in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-015	2	EA	\$124.91	\$249.82
1.14	Bend DI MJ 90 DEG 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-230-017	1	EA	\$169.11	\$169.11
1.15	Reducer DI MJ & MJ 8 x 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-255-001	9	EA	\$46.18	\$415.62
1.16	Reducer DI MJ & MJ 12 x 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-255-003	1	EA	\$78.50	\$78.50
1.17	Reducer DI MJ & MJ 12 x 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-255-004	1	EA	\$80.18	\$80.18
1.18	Reducer DI MJ & MJ 8 x 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-255-007	1	EA	\$43.47	\$43.47
1.19	Reducer DI MJ & Plain end 8 x 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-260-001	1	EA	\$46.45	\$46.45
1.20	Reducer DI MJ Reg 4 x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-280-002	9	EA	\$89.63	\$806.67
1.21	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 6 x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-280-003	7	EA	\$49.53	\$346.71
1.22	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 8 x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-280-004	4	EA	\$80.18	\$320.72
1.23	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 12 x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-280-005	5	EA	\$43.48	\$217.40

**SECTION 0600-BID SHEET  
CITY OF AUSTIN  
DUCTILE IRON FITTING**

1.24	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 20 x 15 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-280-006	1	EA	\$376.30	\$376.30
1.25	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 24 x 15 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-280-007	2	EA	\$495.68	\$991.36
1.26	Sleeve DI MJ Reg 30 x 24 in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-280-010	1	EA	\$1,060.10	\$1,060.10
1.27	Sleeve DI MJ Regular 18 x 15 in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-73-521-001	1	EA	\$318.65	\$318.65
1.28	Sleeve DI MJ Regular 42 x 24 in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-73-521-002	1	EA	\$1,990.15	\$1,990.15
1.29	Sleeve DI MJ Regular 48 x 24 in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-73-521-003	2	EA	\$2,795.60	\$5,591.20
1.30	Clamp STL Underground pipe part duc lug 4 to 12 MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-355-006	1	EA	\$1.38	\$1.38
1.31	Tee DI MJ 6 x 6 x 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-290-008	7	EA	\$78.02	\$546.14
1.32	Tee DI MJ 8 in x 8 in x 6 in swivel gland MJ in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-85-212-001	12	EA	\$95.94	\$1,151.28
1.33	Tee DI MJ 12 in x 12 in x 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-290-014	1	EA	\$237.63	\$237.63
1.34	Tee DI MJ 12 in x 12 in x 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	890-49-290-016	1	EA	\$185.55	\$185.55
1.35	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27 A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-001	82	EA	\$11.85	\$971.70
1.36	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-002	529	EA	\$15.70	\$8,305.30
1.37	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-003	335	EA	\$17.35	\$5,812.25
1.38	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 12 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-005	67	EA	\$26.03	\$1,744.01

**SECTION 0600-BID SHEET  
CITY OF AUSTIN  
DUCTILE IRON FITTING**

1.39	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 16 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-007	12	EA	\$42.35	\$508.20
1.40	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ, 24 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-009	3	EA	\$105.69	\$317.07
1.41	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 30 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-012	1	EA	\$192.70	\$192.70
1.42	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 42 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-014	1	EA	\$483.10	\$483.10
1.43	Glands MJ Pack for DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 48 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-891-015	1	EA	\$615.16	\$615.16
1.44	Glands MJ Pack for DUO DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 4 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-892-001	1	EA	\$8.85	\$8.85
1.45	Glands MJ Pack for DUO DI fittings w/nuts, bolts, gasket, SZ 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27A MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-44-892-002	1	EA	\$10.23	\$10.23
1.46	HYD Part adapter 6 x 24 str. nipple swivel & solid w/swivel in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	340-60-142-002	52	EA	\$60.43	\$3,142.36
1.47	Caps DI MJ size 6 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-27-291-002	12	EA	\$22.04	\$264.48
1.48	Caps DI MJ size 8 inch in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-27-291-003	2	EA	\$36.03	\$72.06
1.49	Tee DI MJ 8 in x 8 in swivel gland MJ in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-85-212-002	4	EA	\$170.04	\$680.16
1.50	Tee DI MJ 12in x 8 in swivel gland MJ in accordance with SPL NO. WW-27B MFG. NAME & NO.:	659-85-212-004	2	EA	\$247.18	\$494.36
<b>Total</b>						<b>\$41,548.35</b>
<b>CATEGORY 2 - NON-SPECIFIED ITEMS (Pricing for this Category will not be used to determine award).</b>						
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED ANNUAL MATERIAL SPEND	DISCOUNT TO COST (PERCENTAGE)	EXTENDED PRICE		
2.1	Percentage discount to cost for all other related ductile iron fittings and pipe joint restraint devices	\$10,000	40.00%	4,000.00		

<b>SECTION 0600-BID SHEET</b> <b>CITY OF AUSTIN</b> <b>DUCTILE IRON FITTING</b>	
<b>TOTAL EXTENDED PRICE FOR CATEGORIES 1 THRU 2 =</b>	<b>\$45,548.35</b>
<b>CATEGORY 3 - SOLICITATION CHECKLIST</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Offer Sheet: Completed and Signed
<input type="checkbox"/>	Section 0600 - Bid Sheet: Completed (Ensure the totals for Category 1 and Category 2 are correct on Line 63)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Section 0605 - Local Business Presence Identification Form - Completed and Signed
<input type="checkbox"/>	Section 0700 - Reference Sheet - Completed
<input type="checkbox"/>	Section 0800 - Non-Discrimination and Non-Retaliation Certification: Completed and Signed
<input type="checkbox"/>	Section 0835 - Nonresident Provisions: Completed and Signed
<input type="checkbox"/>	Section 0900 - Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Form: Completed and Signed
<input type="checkbox"/>	Section 0905 - Subcontracting/Sub-Consulting Utilization Plan: Completed and Signed (If Applicable)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Copy of Bidder's return policy and credit memo procedures- if applicable
<input type="checkbox"/>	I UNDERSTAND THAT FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE COMPLETED FORMS ABOVE MAY RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION OF MY BID
<input type="checkbox"/>	I UNDERSTAND THAT SUBMITTING WITH MY BID ANY CLARIFICATION STATEMENTS, QUALIFYING STATEMENTS, AND/OR EXCEPTIONS TO THE CITY'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS MAY RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION OF MY BID
<b>DELIVERY TERMS: DELIVERY IS TO BE FOB DESTINATION, PREPAID AND ALLOWED</b>	
<b>DELIVERY METHOD: VENDOR TRUCK/ LTL/ UPS/ COURIER/ CUSTOMER PICKUP</b>	
<b>PRINTED COMPANY NAME: Ferguson Waterworks</b>	

## GOAL DETERMINATION REQUEST FORM

<b>Buyer Name/Phone</b>	Paul Trimble/ 512-974-2938	<b>PM Name/Phone</b>	Virginia Soto-Reynolds 512-972-0337
<b>Sponsor/User Dept.</b>	Austin Water	<b>Sponsor Name/Phone</b>	
<b>Solicitation No</b>	IFB 2200 PAT1012	<b>Project Name</b>	Ductile Iron Fittings
<b>Contract Amount</b>	\$425,000 \$85,000/year	<b>Ad Date (if applicable)</b>	3/18/19
<b>Procurement Type</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> AD – CSP <input type="checkbox"/> AD – Design Build Op Maint <input type="checkbox"/> IFB – IDIQ <input type="checkbox"/> Nonprofessional Services <input type="checkbox"/> Critical Business Need <input type="checkbox"/> Sole Source*			
<input type="checkbox"/> AD – CM@R <input type="checkbox"/> AD – JOC <input type="checkbox"/> PS – Project Specific <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commodities/Goods <input type="checkbox"/> Interlocal Agreement			
<input type="checkbox"/> AD – Design Build <input type="checkbox"/> IFB – Construction <input type="checkbox"/> PS – Rotation List <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Ratification			
<b>Provide Project Description**</b>			
This solicitation will provide for the purchase of ductile iron fittings to be used for the installation and repair of waterlines throughout the City.			
<b>Project History: Was a solicitation previously issued; if so were goals established? Were subcontractors/subconsultants utilized? Include prior Solicitation No.</b>			
Previous Contract is GA140000108. No Goals were assigned.			
<b>List the scopes of work (commodity codes) for this project. (Attach commodity breakdown by percentage; eCAPRIS printout acceptable)</b>			
89049 (100%) - Ozone and Oxygen Generating Equipment and Parts			
Paul Trimble		3/13/2019	
<b>Buyer Confirmation</b>		<b>Date</b>	

\* Sole Source must include Certificate of Exemption

\*\*Project Description not required for Sole Source

<b>FOR SMBR USE ONLY</b>			
<b>Date Received</b>		<b>Date Assigned to BDC</b>	
<b>In accordance with Chapter 2-9(A-D)-19 of the Austin City Code, SMBR makes the following determination:</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Goals	% MBE	% WBE	
<input type="checkbox"/> Subgoals	% African American	% Hispanic	
	% Asian/Native American	% WBE	
<input type="checkbox"/> Exempt from MBE/WBE Procurement Program		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Goals	

## GOAL DETERMINATION REQUEST FORM

**This determination is based upon the following:**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Insufficient availability of M/WBEs       | <input type="checkbox"/> No availability of M/WBEs                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Insufficient subcontracting opportunities | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No subcontracting opportunities |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sufficient availability of M/WBEs         | <input type="checkbox"/> Sufficient subcontracting opportunities    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole Source                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Other                                      |

*If Other was selected, provide reasoning:*

**MBE/WBE/DBE Availability**

N/A

**Subcontracting Opportunities Identified**

N/A

Counselor Name

**SMBR Staff**

*Amber Guzman*

**Signature/ Date**

*03/13/19*

**SMBR Director or Designee**

*[Signature]*

**Date**

*3-13-19*

**Returned to/ Date:**